

# Pitt County

North Carolina

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Year Ended June 30, 2015





**PITT COUNTY  
NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Prepared By:  
Pitt County Financial Services

Duane Holder

Deputy County Manager - Financial Services







**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u><b>Exhibit</b></u>		<u><b>Page</b></u>
	<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
	County's Transmittal Letter	1-5
	Pitt County Profile	6-20
	GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	21
	List of Principal Officials	22
	Organizational Charts	23-24
	Mission, Vision, Values and Goals Statements	25
	<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
	Independent Auditors' Report	26-28
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	29-40
	<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
	<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</b>	
A	Statement of Net Position	41
B	Statement of Activities	42-43
	<b>Fund Financial Statements:</b>	44-45
C	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	46
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	47
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	48
F	General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	49
G	Major EMS District Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
H	Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	50
I	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	51
J	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	52
K	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund	53
L	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund	54
	Notes to the Financial Statements	55-103



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u><b>Page</b></u>
<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	104
Other Post-Employment Benefits	105
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Local Government Employees' Retirement System	106
Schedule of County Contributions - Local Government Employees' Retirement System	107
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Registers of Deed's Supplemental Pension Fund	108
Schedule of County Contributions - Registers of Deed's Supplemental Pension Fund	109
 <u><b>Schedule</b></u>	 <u><b>Page</b></u>
<b>Other Supplemental Schedules:</b>	
A-1 Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	110
A-2 Analysis of Current Year Levy- County-Wide Levy	111
A-3 Analysis of Current Year Levy – Secondary Market Disclosures	112
A-4 Ten Largest Taxpayers	113
A-5 Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	114
A-6 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	115
 <b>General Fund:</b>	
B-1 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	116-119
B-2 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - All Departments	120-121
B-3 General Services Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	122-129
B-4 Public Health Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	130-132
B-5 Social Services Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	133
B-6 Court Facility Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	134
B-7 Mental Health Department - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	135
 <b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>	
C-1 Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	136-137
C-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	138-139
C-3 State/Federal Forfeiture Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	140
C-4 CDBG Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (from Inception)	141
C-5 CDBG Single Family Rehab Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (from Inception)	142



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
	<b>Special Revenue Funds (continued):</b>	
C-6	State Grants Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	143
C-7	Pitt Area Transit Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	144
C-8	Fire Districts Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	145
C-9	Emergency Telephone Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (with Comparative Actual Amounts)	146
C-10	Hurricane Grant Program Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual	147
	<b>Capital Project Funds:</b>	
D-1	Major School Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	148
D-2	Combining Balance Sheet- Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	149-150
D-3	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	151-152
D-4	Pitt Community College (PCC) (Bowen Farm) Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	153
D-5	Pitt Community College (PCC) (2010 Project) Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	154
D-6	Pitt Community College (PCC) (Vernon White) Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	155
D-7	Stokes/Pactolus ARRA Sewer Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	157
D-8	Chicod Sewer Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	157
D-9	2009 LOBS Education Projects Capital Project- Schedule for Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	158
D-10	Sadie Sautler Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual from Inception to Date	159
D-11	Communication Expansion Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	160
D-12	Community Expansion Phase II Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	161
D-13	Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	162
D-14	ECTC Building Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	163
D-15	School Improvement Capital Project Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	164
D-16	Industrial Development Building Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	165
D-17	County Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual	166
D-18	Pitt Community College - 2014 GO Bond Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	167
	<b>Major Fund:</b>	
E-1	Debt Service Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	169

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**General Purpose Financial Statements and Compliance Reports**  
**For The Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u><b>Schedule</b></u>		<u><b>Page</b></u>
	<b>Enterprise Fund:</b>	
F-1	Solid Waste – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Financing Sources (Uses) – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	169
	<b>Internal Service Funds:</b>	
G-1	Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Services Funds	170
G-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Internal Service Funds	171
G-3	Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	172
G-4	County Garage Internal Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	173
G-5	Active Employee Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	174
G-6	Retiree Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	175
	<b>Trust and Agency Funds:</b>	
H-1	Combining Balance Sheet- Trust and Agency Funds	177
H-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Trust and Agency Funds	178
<u><b>Table</b></u>	<b>Statistical Section:</b>	
1	Net Position by Component	179
2	Changes in Net Position	180-181
3	Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	182
4	Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	183
5	Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	184
6	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	185
7	Principal Property Taxpayers	186
8	Property Tax Levies and Collections	187
9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	188
10	Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	189
11	Legal Debt Margin Information	190
12	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	191
13	Demographic and Economic Statistics	192
14	Principal Employers	193
15	Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	194
16	Operating Indicators by Function	195
17	Capital Asset Statistics by Function	196

## **I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

- Pitt County Financial Services' Transmittal Letter
- Pitt County Profile
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
- List of Principal Officials
- Organizational Charts
- Mission, Values and Goals Statements



*This page left blank intentionally.*

December 16, 2015

The Honorable Chairman and Members of the Board of Commissioners  
Pitt County Government  
Greenville, NC 27834

Dear Board Members:

State law requires that a local government have its financial records audited as soon as possible after the close of the fiscal year by an independent, certified public accountant. Law also requires that the local government publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Pursuant to these requirements, it is our pleasure to present the Board of Commissioners and the citizens of Pitt County with the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for Pitt County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This report is published to provide citizens, the Board of Commissioners, staff, and third party readers with information concerning the financial position of the County.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Pitt County Financial Services Department. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects, that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a comprehensive understanding of the County's financial activity have been included. Specific attention should be given to the enclosed "Management's Discussion and Analysis" (MD&A) which provides staff commentary and additional information on the financial statements and condition of the County. The MD&A can be found in the Financial Section of the report, immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

## **Independent Audit**

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., a firm of independent certified public accountants, audited the financial records of the County and their opinion has been included in this report. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County are free of material misstatement. Their audit was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, included examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements as well as assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management. Their opinion concluded that the accompanying financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015

have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and supported the issuance of an unmodified opinion. Issuance of an unmodified opinion means an auditor, upon review of a county's financial statements and accompanying notes, certifies that the financial statements are reliable and represent the true financial condition of the county.

This independent audit was part of a federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the legal requirements of federal grantor agencies. The auditors not only have to report on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the government's internal controls. Results of the "Single Audit" disclosed no material internal control weaknesses or material violations of laws and regulations relative to its major federal programs. Information related to this single audit, including the "Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards", findings, recommendations, and applicable laws and regulations, are detailed in last section of the CAFR.

The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with applicable General Statutes of North Carolina and in conformance with standards set forth by:

- \*The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB)
- \*The State Auditor, State of North Carolina
- \*The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States & Canada (GFOA)
- \*The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and its Committee on Governmental Accounting and Auditing (AICPA)

There has been significant summarizing of financial detail to make the report easily readable and understandable.

In addition to the funds of the County, the combined financial statements include the discrete presentation of two legally separate entities: Pitt County ABC Board and the Pitt County Industrial Development Commission. These entities are component units of the County and are presented as such in the Government-wide financial statement of the report.

The CAFR includes all funds of the County in addition to all activities upon which the County exercises oversight responsibility. Financial support is also extended to certain boards, agencies, and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Pitt County Board of Education and Pitt Community College both of which are supported financially but whose actions are governed by their respective boards. The County has evaluated its relationship with each of these entities according to criteria established by GASB Statement 14. However, as County allocations do not constitute a major portion of their revenues, or because the County has no authority to designate their management, none of these organizations have been included in the CAFR. Note 1 – Section B, and Note 15 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide detailed explanations of the County's relationship to each outside entity and the reasons for their inclusion or exclusion in this report.

## **Major Initiatives**

During the year, the County was involved in a number of major projects and programs. These projects and programs directly impact the operational readiness and efficiency of the County, which may directly or indirectly affect the financial condition of the County. Highlights of these projects are discussed in the following paragraphs:

**Structurally Balanced Budget.** The current fiscal year's financial statements represent the County's third year of operating under a "structurally balanced" budget. Under this structure, the County continues its effort to keep fiscal year expenditures within available resources without over-reliance on an increased amount of appropriated fund balance. The County remains committed to only expanding services and increasing expenditures as corresponding resources (revenues) are identified. The continued commitment to the structurally balanced budget contributed greatly to the County's ability to improve its fiscal position for yet another consecutive year.

**Fund Balance.** The County, as per Local Government Commission (Department of State Treasurer) guidelines, is advised to maintain, at a minimum, available fund balance of 8.33% - an amount equal to one month of General Fund operations. It is the County's stated goal to respect the integrity of fund balance and use it sparingly. It is the County Commissioners' desire to maintain a minimum available General Fund fund balance in the 18-20% range. At June 30, 2015, the County recorded an available General Fund fund balance of more than 22%.

The Fiscal Year 2015-2016 adopted budget continues to limit reliance on Fund Balance for operational needs. Management will continue to identify ways to not only limit the annual appropriated Fund Balance amount for budget, but to further reduce the budgeted appropriation in coming years.

**Public Safety.** In response to public sentiment and the Commissioners' request, the FY 2014-2015 budget included a major service expansion in the Animal Control Department. Department expenditures totaled \$807,225, which was an increase of 91% over the prior year's expenditures of \$423,667. As the Board is aware, this service expansion was required in order to enact the new Canine Control Ordinance which took effect January 1, 2015 in the unincorporated areas of the County. Implementation of the new ordinance will be a phased-in approach which is planned to occur over two fiscal years. In Year 1 (FY 2014-2015), additional shelter, administrative and field staff were added to begin enforcement of the ordinance. While additional revenue was generated from a new dog license in unincorporated Pitt County, the balance of the additional expenditure was supported by a one-time allocation of fund balance.

Year 2 (FY 2015-2016) of the expansion will include the expansion of Animal Shelter space and shelter staff to accommodate the increased intake of dogs as a result of the ordinance. Revenues generated by reducing the current ad valorem tax payment discount from 2% to ½% will further support expansion efforts.

**Education.** Pitt County provided a \$227,000 increase in current expense funding to the Board of Education over the prior year with a total appropriation of \$36,053,287. Of that amount, \$35.3 million was appropriated for current expense while \$750,000 was appropriated for capital expense. The Board annually appropriates \$750,000 for pay-as-you-go Category I, II and III capital needs. Pitt Community College's current expense appropriation for operations increased by 2.94% over the prior year's appropriation. The Community College's annual appropriation for capital needs continues to be \$75,000.



**Debt.** The County's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and debt policies guide long-term decision-making on facility, equipment and other capital needs. The County strives to confine long-term borrowing to capital improvements to terms of 20-25 years, paying attention to the essentiality of the facility or equipment and the expected useful life of the project. Long-term debt is never used as a source of funding for current operations. The County maintains a sound and stable relationship with all bond rating agencies and lending institutions.

## **Financial Information**

**Internal Control.** The County's internal control structure is designed to ensure that the assets of the County are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met for both internal and external reporting purposes. Refining internal controls is an ongoing process that is necessary to provide these assurances.

**Budget.** Any internal control structure is only as good as the budget used to monitor compliance. North Carolina General Statutes require the adoption of an annual budget for all funds except fiduciary funds, internal service funds and those funds for which expenditures are authorized by project ordinance. The annual budget is adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting, as mandated by the statutes, and is an integral part of the County's accounting system and daily operations.

Under modified accrual accounting, revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. The County makes every attempt to maintain a diverse and stable revenue base to shelter it from short and long-term fluctuations in any one revenue source. Aggressive collection policies are in place to ensure the highest collection percentage possible for County revenues. User charges and fees are reviewed annually to establish amounts that support the cost of services provided.

Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, except for accrued vacation benefits. Governmental fund types, such as the County's General Fund, Special Revenue Funds and Capital Project Funds are reported on the modified accrual basis. Proprietary Funds of the County are reported on the accrual basis whereby revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred. The Board of County Commissioners can only amend the budget since it creates a legal limit on spending authorizations. Once the budget or project ordinance is adopted, budgetary control is maintained to ensure compliance with the budget as adopted or amended. Department or function within each individual fund as deemed appropriate establishes the level of budgetary control. At the end of the fiscal year, encumbrances are reported as a reservation of fund balance. Unencumbered balances lapse for annually adopted budgets. It is believed that the County's internal accounting controls adequately protect assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

## Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (CAFR) to the County of Pitt for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. This was the twenty-fifth (25<sup>th</sup>) consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is only valid for a period of one year. The County believes that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and it will be submitted to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County has received GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2014. This marks the eighteenth (18<sup>th</sup>) consecutive fiscal year the County has received this companion award. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the County's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and as a communications tool. The County has submitted the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 budget document to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another Certificate of Achievement.

## Acknowledgements

Thanks are given to Mr. Christopher McDaniel, Assistant Finance Director, and to each member of the Financial Services Department for their assistance in the preparation of this report. It is due to their professional competency and dedication that this CAFR was completed and contains full financial information about the County's operations. We would also like to recognize the cooperation of each County department as we work together to serve all of the residents of Pitt County. Additional thanks are due to the Board of Commissioners for their continued leadership and support. You have played a vital role in helping the County achieve and maintain a high degree of fiscal integrity. This report reflects the continued fiscal stability of Pitt County and we submit it to you with pride.

Respectfully submitted,



Duane T. Holder  
Deputy County Manager-Chief Financial Officer



D. Scott Elliott  
County Manager



## HISTORY

Pitt County got its name from William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. William Pitt was an English statesman and orator, born in London, England, UK. He studied at Oxford University and in 1731, Pitt joined the army. Pitt led the young "Patriot" Whigs and in 1756 became secretary of state, where he was a pro-freedom speaker in British Colonial government. Pitt County was founded in 1760 under British Colonial government. Prior to 1760, there was one large county, Beaufort, which was split into five smaller counties, Pitt County being one of those smaller counties.



For over a century, Pitt County was recognized for being an important tobacco market and the home of a small State-supported college. By the mid 1960's, the new image began to evolve. The small college, East Carolina Teachers College, had become the third largest State-supported college, and enrollment approached 8,000 students – twice the 1960 enrollment figure. In 1967, it became East Carolina University. The ECU Medical School admitted its first four-year class in 1977. At the turn of the century, enrollment at ECU topped the 18,000 mark and current enrollment is more than 27,000 students.

Vidant Medical Center was originally known as Pitt Community Hospital and was located near downtown Greenville. In 1934, it changed to Pitt General Hospital, and then again to Pitt County Memorial Hospital (PCMH) in 1949. The hospital moved to West Greenville in 1951, and then to its current location in 1977. Vidant Medical Center was transferred by Pitt County in 1998 for operation by Pitt County Memorial Hospital, Inc., as a private non-profit corporation and renamed Vidant Medical Center in 2011.



## ORGANIZATIONAL OVERVIEW



The County operates under the Commissioner-Manager form of government with nine members of the Board of Commissioners being elected from districts on a partisan basis for staggered, four-year terms. The Chairman presides over all County Commissioner meetings (typically held on the first and third Mondays of each month) and has the ability to vote on any issue. The Commissioners enact all general and technical ordinances, approve the annual budget and set the accompanying tax rate, approve contracts and originate general

management policies. The Commissioners employ a County Manager, who serves at the Board's pleasure and directs the daily operations of the County with the assistance of two Deputy Managers.

Property taxes may be levied by the County without a vote of the people and are collected as an annual ad valorem tax (\$0.68 per \$100 valuation for fiscal year 2015-16) on the appraised value of all real and tangible personal property within its boundaries.

## DEMOGRAPHICS & LOCAL ECONOMY

Pitt County has a land area of approximately 656 square miles. Located in the coastal plain, the County is in the heart of eastern North Carolina, approximately 90 miles east of the capital city of Raleigh, 75 miles west of the Atlantic Ocean, and 220 miles south of Washington, D. C. The Tar River runs through the center of the County. The land generally slopes toward the east and is level with low rolling hills in the west. The temperature averages from a daily high of 73 degrees to a daily low of 50 degrees. The average annual precipitation is 47 inches of rainfall with only occasional accumulations of snowfall.

Pitt County is a rapidly growing, well-diversified employment and service center for eastern North Carolina. As one of the fastest growing centers in the State, the population increased by 25.7% between 2000 and 2010 census reports. Pitt County ranks as the 14<sup>th</sup> most populated County in North Carolina. The Greenville Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), which encompasses all of Pitt County, was the fourth fastest growing MSA in the state during the 2000's.

New and expanded industrial investments for 2014 included: Patheon (pharmaceuticals), Purilum (chemical manufacturing), Signature Seasonings (food processing), Super Shred (recycling) and SunEnergy1 (solar energy). These and other primary investments for 2014 totaled in excess of \$175 million and will provide over 500 new jobs. Pitt County retains its position as the number one retail trade center in the central and northern areas of

# COMMUNITY PROFILE



eastern North Carolina. Taxable sales activity for fiscal year ending June 2014 (\$1.85 billion) shows Pitt County ranked at 10<sup>th</sup> in the state with a .3% increase over the previous fiscal year.

Based on data from 2014, The Greenville, NC MSA was ranked in the top 20% of all U.S. metros in Area Development's Leading Locations list. Greenville also ranked 25th in the workforce category, putting it in the top 10% nationwide. In a study conducted by fDi magazine, Greenville ranked as the #9 Micro American City of the Future-Overall, #2 for Human Capital and Lifestyle, and #3 for FDI (Foreign Direct Investment) Strategy. In addition, the Greenville, NC MSA has been ranked #9 on the Milken Institute's list of Best Performing Small Cities for 2014. Greenville's strong high-tech GDP concentration was a factor in this ranking as well as solid one-year wage growth and recent job growth.

Major Non-Manufacturing Employers	Product	# of Employees	Major Manufacturing Employers	Product	# of Employees
Vidant Medical Center	Education	6,895	NACCO Materials Handling Group	Lift Trucks	1,000
East Carolina University	Education	5,564	Patheon, Inc.	Pharmaceuticals	900
Pitt County Schools	Education	2,814	Alliance One International	Tobacco Processing	850
Pitt Community College	Education	953	TRC, Incorporation (The Roberts Company)	Metal Fabrication	650
County of Pitt	Government	910	ASMO Greenville of North Carolina	Small Electric Motors	535
City of Greenville	Government	764	DSM Dyneema, LLC	Chemicals	350

Greenville, the County seat and largest city, is centrally located in the County. There are nine other incorporated municipalities within Pitt County including Ayden, Bethel, Falkland, Farmville, Fountain, Grifton, Grimesland, Simpson and Winterville.

POPULATION					
	2010 Census	2011 Estimated	2012 Estimated	2013 Estimated	2014 Estimated
<b>Pitt County</b>	168,148	169,840	172,529	173,879	174,414
<b>Municipalities in Pitt County</b>					
<b>Greenville</b>	84,554	84,826	86,328	87,241	89,852*
<b>Winterville</b>	9,269	9,313	9,413	9,447	9,511*
<b>Ayden</b>	4,932	4,956	5,004	5,014	5,059*
<b>Farmville</b>	4,654	4,666	4,706	4,716	4,771*
<b>Grifton</b>	2,617	2,441	2,458	2,470	2,679*
<b>Bethel</b>	1,577	1,578	1,588	1,587	1,622*
<b>Grimesland</b>	441	443	445	446	446*
<b>Fountain</b>	427	428	432	433	437*
<b>Simpson</b>	416	415	418	418	426*
<b>Falkland</b>	96	96	97	97	98*
Source: Office of State Budget & Management					
*Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division					





## EDUCATION

Pitt County is served by a public school system as well as many excellent private parochial and non-parochial schools. Advanced educational opportunities within the County are also abundant. Pitt County Schools, Pitt Community College and East Carolina University are preparing students to compete and succeed in the global economy.

### Pitt County Schools



The area's educational system is the pride of eastern North Carolina! Pitt County Schools has 37 schools which serve Pitt County and its municipalities. The public school system receives extensive local support, reflected in modern classroom facilities, a wide range of extracurricular activities, and student performance above state and national averages on standardized achievement tests. The system expects to serve in excess of 23,800 students in the 2015-16 school year.

The Pitt County School Administrative Unit consists of a nine member governing Board of Education. It is made up of six districts. Members are elected on a nonpartisan basis and serve four-year staggered terms. The superintendent is appointed by the Board and serves as secretary to the Board.

Elementary Schools (K-5)	K-8 Schools	Middle Schools (6-8)	High Schools (9-12)
Ayden Elementary Belvoir Elementary Creekside Elementary Eastern Elementary Elmhurst Elementary Falkland Elementary H.B. Sugg Elementary Lakeforest Elementary Northwest Elementary Ridgewood Elementary Sam D. Bundy Elementary South Greenville Elementary W.H. Robinson Elementary Wahl-Coates Elementary Wintergreen Intermediate Wintergreen Primary	Bethel School Chicod School G.R. Whitfield School Grifton School Pactolus School Stokes School	A.G. Cox Middle Ayden Middle C.M. Eppes Middle E.B. Aycock Middle Farmville Middle Hope Middle Wellcome Middle	Ayden-Grifton High D. H. Conley High Farmville Central High J. H. Rose High North Pitt High South Central High

Other: Pitt County Pre-Kindergarten



The State provides funding for a basic minimum educational program which is supplemented by the County and Federal governments. This minimum program provides funds for operational costs only. The financing of public school facilities has been a joint State and County effort. Local financial support from the County is provided for capital and operating costs which are not provided for by the State or Federal governments.

## **Pitt County Schools Early College High School**

The Pitt County Schools Early College High School will open in the fall of 2015 with a promise of providing students with the opportunity to earn a high school diploma and two years of transferable college credit or an Associate's Degree. Located on the campus of Pitt Community College, the PCS Early College will provide an academically-energized environment at both the high school and college level for students.

## **Pitt Community College**

Established in 1961, Pitt Community College (PCC) is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award Associate Degrees. PCC is governed by a 12-member Board of Trustees, four of whom are appointed by the Board of Commissioners, four by the County Board of Education and four by the Governor to serve four-year, staggered terms. The State provides primary funding for the Community College. The remainder is shared by the Federal Government, Pitt County, and other funds such as grants. County funds may be used for both capital and operating costs.



PCC is a comprehensive two-year college offering approximately 48 Associate in Applied Science degree programs, 68 certificate programs, 27 diploma programs and 11 college transfer programs. More than 41 of these programs can be taken entirely over the internet. In terms of enrollment in curriculum programs, PCC is the seventh largest Community College in North Carolina's 58 campus community college system. Enrollment for 2013-14 was over 24,000 students including over 12,000 curriculum students and approximately 12,000 continuing education and community development students. PCC's educational programs and services are focused to meet the needs of local communities for higher education, employment skills, basic education skills, job retraining, personal growth and development, community workplace literacy, and community and economic development. PCC is well known in the North Carolina Community College System for its specialization in Health Sciences career and college transfer programs.





Pitt Community College is an active participant in Pitt County's continuum of education. The college works closely with Pitt County Schools and East Carolina University to improve the articulation of education in the county. PCC works with Pitt County Schools to offer one of the largest Career Tech programs in the state. Career Tech is a curriculum guide which prepares students for technical careers.

### East Carolina University

East Carolina University (ECU), the third largest of North Carolina's 53 private and public four-year colleges and universities, has an enrollment of nearly 28,000.



Founded in 1907 as a state-supported teacher training school, it became a liberal arts college in 1941 and a state university in 1967. It is now a Research/Doctoral institution offering approximately 200 undergraduate, graduate, and doctoral degrees through its colleges and professional schools. ECU leads the state in distance education offering more than 60 degrees and certificate programs online. The University's Brody School of Medicine operates a family practice center, cancer center, and outpatient clinics in several medical specialties. It

is well-known for its groundbreaking work in telemedicine and robotic surgery. In 2011, the School of Dental Medicine was established at ECU to specifically address the shortage of dentists in rural regions of North Carolina.

### ECU School of Dental Medicine

The ECU School of Dental Medicine enrolled its first class of pre-doctoral students in 2011 whereas 55 students graduated on May 8, 2015. The faculty, staff, student, and patient populations are growing rapidly as they live out the vision to educate the next generation of primary care dentists with a focus on serving rural and underserved areas of North Carolina. Programs include the pre-doctoral program, leading to a doctor of dental medicine degree (DMD), and post graduate programs in advanced education in general dentistry (AEGD), general practice residency, and pediatric dentistry.



## TRANSPORTATION

Access to the area is provided by an east-west Interstate-quality freeway, a north-south four-lane highway, two railroads, and three commercial airports. An international airport is within a two hour drive and Interstate 95 is within 30 miles of Pitt County. Thirty motor freight carriers provide regular service to the area, with eight operating terminals within the County. Three major deep water ports – Wilmington, NC, Morehead City, NC, and Norfolk, VA – are each within 120 miles of the area.

The County has approximately 1,800 linear miles of public roads and highways currently maintained by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

The Pitt-Greenville Airport is an 872-acre municipal facility, owned jointly by the County and the City of Greenville and located adjacent to the Greenville Industrial Park in the northwest portion of Greenville. The Airport is a non-hub Regional (Commuter) Airport currently served by US Air Express, with round trips daily to its hub in Charlotte. In addition to airline activity, the Airport serves as the portal of entry for a myriad of corporate and business aircraft serving such clients as DSM Pharmaceuticals, Grady-White Boats, Weyerhaeuser, and NACCO Materials Handling Group. Other services utilizing the Airport include air ambulance and air freight companies.



Daily rail service is provided to the County by CSX Transportation and Norfolk – Southern Railway, two of the nation's largest railroad systems. Interconnecting in Greenville, these systems allow for the transport of freight shipments to and from such cities as Atlanta, New Orleans, Miami, St. Louis, Chicago, Detroit, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh.

The County is served by two public transit systems – one that is operated by the City of Greenville (Greenville Area Transit – GREAT) and one that is operated by the County (Pitt Area Transit System – PATS).

The City of Greenville operates an urban bus system within its corporate limits. The County has no financial responsibility for subsidizing this service. The County operates Pitt Area Transit as a department of County government with an appointed advisory board to oversee the operation of this department and general public transportation services.



## HEALTH & WELFARE

### Social Services

The Department of Social Services administers the following Public Assistance or Income Maintenance Programs: Medicaid, Work First Cash Assistance, Special Assistance to Adults, Food Stamps, and Energy Assistance. In addition to the public assistance programs, the Department of Social Service operates the child support enforcement program. The Department of Social Services provides protective services for abused and neglected children and adults, foster care for children and adults, adoption services, day care services for children, family planning, employment counseling services, in-home services, and individual and family adjustment services. The Department also assists persons in securing health care consumer education and other informational services.

### Mental Health

As a result of House Bill 381, adopted in the 2002 legislative session, Public Mental Health authorities in North Carolina changed from direct service providers to managers of service. While the transition was a multi-year process, Pitt County completed its transition to a Local Management Entity (LME) effective July 1, 2005. By taking a planned orderly approach, the citizens have continued to receive excellent care from private providers. In May 2006, Pitt County adopted a "Resolution of Intent" and actively pursued the creation of a 9-county LME to be made up of Pitt, Craven, Beaufort, Jones, Pamlico, Bertie, Gates, Northampton & Herford Counties. Effective July 1, 2010, the service area of the LME increased with the addition of 10 counties in the Northeastern portion of North Carolina creating a management entity overseeing 19 counties and close to 600,000 residents.

Effective July 1, 2015, Pitt County is officially one of 24 counties that make up the new Trillium Health Resources. Trillium Health Resources is an LME/MCO (Managed Care Organization) managing mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services throughout the eastern NC region.

Pitt County continues to annually allocate local funds to provide services above and beyond those funded by the State or third party payor sources. For fiscal year 2015-16, the County's budgeted appropriation is \$487,500. The LME/MCO budget is supported by fees for services, County, State and Federal funds.

### Public Health

The primary purpose of the Public Health Department is to ensure the health and well-being of the citizens of the County by means of various population based activities that fall into the general strategy of health promotion and disease prevention. This strategy distinguishes public health activities from other health care activities that are more curative in nature and more individualized in scope. The responsibility for administration of activities as assumed by County government is implemented through the County Board of Health.



The scope of Public Health Department activities falls into six broad categories: (1) control of communicable diseases, including environmental health activities, control of sexually transmitted diseases, tuberculosis and other childhood diseases in child care settings; (2) specific health care services to assure minimal preventive health services for the indigent, including immunization, family planning, prenatal care, well baby care and specialized services for children with special needs; (3) nutrition education and food supplementation; (4) screening and early detection activities directed at the adult population; (5) support and



follow-up services especially for high risk infants and pregnant women; and (6) health education and health promotion activities, including an on-going community diagnosis to identify specific community based health problems and develop appropriate interventions.

## Food, Lodging and Institutional Sanitation

Protecting citizens from unnecessary environmental risks has always been a priority of Public Health. The Department of Environmental Health under the direction of Public Health, inspects all restaurants, food and drink stands, mobile food units, push carts, temporary food stands, stands at festivals, meat markets, hotels, motels, bed and breakfast establishments, schools, childcare facilities, residential care homes, and tattoo artists/establishments to ensure that they comply with the sanitation standards established by the state health department.





## HEALTHCARE

### Vidant Medical Center



Vidant Medical Center (formerly operated as Pitt County Memorial Hospital) is an 861-bed acute care hospital. Eleven of the twenty members of the Board of Trustees of the Corporation are appointed by the Pitt County Board of Commissioners. Vidant Medical Center is one of four academic medical teaching centers in the State and serves as a teaching hospital for the ECU Brody School of Medicine. Vidant Medical Center is a regional health care referral center serving over 1.3 million people in a 29-County area with a multitude of services that include organ transplant; a Level I Trauma Center; air ambulance service; neonatal intensive care; and centers for rehabilitation, diabetes, cancer, and cardiac care.

### James and Connie Maynard Children's Hospital

The James and Connie Maynard Children's Hospital at Vidant Medical Center officially opened in June 2013 with officials predicting that it will become a special healing place for the hundreds of thousands of children whose families live east of I-95. It is the first and only facility designed and built specifically for children in the 29-county region served by Vidant. The 78,000-foot addition to the existing hospital is brightly decorated in colors soothing to children. Officials said a key focus of the design was to provide an environment conducive to patient- and family-centered care. The facility has 130 inpatient beds, 67 outpatient beds and a special care nursery consisting of 21 beds, each in a private room. It also has the Kids Immunosuppressed Specialty Unit (KISU), a six-bed unit for children with cancer, blood disorders and other conditions that require treatments which compromise their immune systems.



## Brody School of Medicine

Brody School of Medicine (BSOM) was established in 1975 by an act of the North Carolina General Assembly. Brody School of Medicine has a threefold mission: to produce primary care physicians—especially family doctors—to serve the State, to increase opportunities for minorities and disadvantaged students to pursue a medical education, and to enhance the system of health care in eastern North Carolina. In addition to educational programs, patient care and research are focal points of the Brody School of Medicine. The school is the principal source of advanced referral medical care for citizens of Eastern North Carolina, and is an important source of primary care for citizens of Pitt County.

## Cancer Center

Vidant Health officials broke ground on March 20, 2015 for a new cancer center and bed tower at Vidant Medical Center. The new center was designed to create a state-of-the-art medical destination for oncology patients and families. The new six-story, 418,000-square-foot cancer center and bed tower will be adjacent to the East Carolina Heart Institute on the Vidant Medical Center campus. The 96-bed facility will be designed so all inpatient beds can provide care at either intensive or intermediate care levels. Construction of the center began in April 2015 with an estimated completion in 2018.

## East Carolina Heart Institute

The East Carolina Heart Institute opened in January 2009 as a partnership with Vidant and ECU along with cardiovascular experts in private practice, academic medicine and research. It is the first institute in NC devoted exclusively to education, research, treatment and prevention in cardiovascular diseases. The institute has set the standard for cardiovascular care in NC.





## PARKS & RECREATION

Over the past thirty years, Pitt County Community Schools and Recreation has developed recreation programs and joint-use recreation facilities on school campuses throughout the county. In 2010, the County dedicated the district park as the Alice F. Keene Park. The 2013 Achievement Award in the category of Parks and Recreation was awarded to Pitt County during the National Association of Counties Awards Luncheon. Motivated by the diversity and enthusiasm of citizens using the park, partners continue to seek resources for further development.

The Alice F. Keene Park includes 1.25 miles in walking trails, two lighted softball fields, 4 multipurpose fields, a playground, horseshoe and bocce courts and a concession stand with restrooms. The Physical Activity Challenge encourages people through an incentive program to use the trail and participate in other physical activity programs. The Making Pitt Fit Community Garden began operating in 2012. Located adjacent to the Farmer's Market, two elementary schools, Alice F. Keene District Park, the Council on Aging, the Community College Greenhouse and near several underserved neighborhoods, the garden is accessible to a cross section of the population.



The goal of the garden is to increase the consumption of fruits and vegetables and increase physical activity through work in the garden and use of the District Park. The garden includes an intergenerational component with students from the elementary schools working with seniors. Current participation reflects diversity of ages, races, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Through the strong support, guidance and hard work of the Community Garden Advisory Committee, strategies have been put in place to build a strong infrastructure and foundation that will ensure the quality of the community garden for years to come.



# COMMUNITY PROFILE



## STATISTICAL INFORMATION

<b>Government</b>		
Date of Incorporation		1760
Form of Government	Commission-Manager	
County Seat	Greenville, NC	
Number of County Employees		949.50
<b>Area Statistics</b>		
Population (July 2014 Provisional Estimate)		174,414
Area in Square Miles		656.52
<b>Taxes</b>		
NC Retail Sales Tax		4.75%
Pitt County Local Sales Tax		2.25%
Pitt County Property Tax Rate Per \$100 Value		0.68
<b>Climate</b>		
Average Maximum Temperature		72 F
Average Minimum Temperature		50 F
Average Annual Precipitation		49.04"
<b>Economic Indicators</b>		
Population Increase (between 2000 and 2010)		25.7%
Population Provisional Estimate for July 2015		174,414
Labor Force Expansion (2010-2014)		5.7%
Employment Increase (2000-2010)		13.2%
Unemployment (2014)		6.3%
Median Family Income (2014)		\$57,600
Retail Sales (Fiscal Year Ended June 2014)		1.85 billion
Retail Sales Increase (FY 2014 over FY 2013)		0.3%
<b>Population - by Fiscal Year</b>		
2010 Census		168,148
2011 Estimated		169,840
2012 Estimated		172,529
2013 Estimated		173,879
2014 Estimated		174,414
<b>Population - by Age (2010 Census)</b>		
< 20	28.04%	47,144
20 - 24	12.83%	21,567
25 - 34	14.37%	24,165
35 - 49	18.41%	30,954
50 - 64	16.47%	27,699
65 & Over	9.88%	16,619
<b>Population - by Gender (2010 Census)</b>		
Male	47.20%	79,360
Female	52.80%	88,788

# COMMUNITY PROFILE



## STATISTICAL INFORMATION CONTINUED

Population - Ethnicity / Race (2010 Census)		
Hispanic or Latino	5.47%	9,202
White	57.12%	96,038
Black or African American	33.79%	56,813
American Indian and Alaska Native	0.28%	474
Asian	1.52%	2,561
Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander	0.04%	71
Other	0.17%	290
Identified by two or more	1.61%	2,699
Transportation		
Miles of Streets		1,831
Airports (Pitt-Greenville (PGV))		1
Railways		2
Major 4-Lane Highways		4
Culture & Recreation		
Library Facilities		9
Bookmobiles		1
Book Circulation (Sheppard System Only)		477,403
Number of Books (Sheppard System Only)		252,068
Parks		30
Park Acreage		1,300
Golf Courses - Public & Private		7
Swimming Pools		6
Tennis Courts		36
Education		
Number of Public School Systems		1
Number of School Instructors		1,550
Number of Elementary/Middle Schools		29
Number of Secondary Schools		7
Community Colleges (Pitt Community College)		1
Universities (East Carolina University)		1
Medical		
Number of Hospitals (Vidant Medical Center)		1
Number of Patient Beds		909
Fire Protection & EMS Services (Non-Municipal)		
Number of Stations	30 (20 Fire, 10 EMS)	
Fire & EMS Personnel (Officers, Volunteer, & Paid)		890
Fire & EMS Calls Dispatched (Both Municipal & Non-Municipal)		37,000
Number of Fire Inspections Conducted		350



## STATISTICAL INFORMATION CONTINUED

### Law Enforcement (Sheriff & Detention)

Number of Stations	1
Number of Detention Centers	1
Number of Beds in Detention Center	500
Number of Personnel and Officers - Sheriff	145
Number of Personnel and Officers - Detention	174
Number of Patrol Units (Deputies)	48
Number of Calls for Service (CY 2014)	30,068

### Sources of Information

Departments of Pitt County Government  
Sheppard Memorial Library (Reports only main and satellite branches)  
City of Greenville - Recreation & Parks (Reports City facilities only)  
Pitt County Board of Education  
Vidant Medical Center  
N. C. Department of Commerce  
Pitt County Development Commission  
N. C. Office of State Budget & Management

\*\*\*



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Pitt  
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2014**



Executive Director/CEO

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

#### **BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

GLEN WEBB	Chair
BETH B. WARD	Vice-Chair
TOM COULSON	
CHARLES FARLEY	
JIMMY GARRIS	
DAVID HAMMOND	
MELVIN C. MCLAWHORN	
MARK W. OWENS	
MARY PERKINS-WILLIAMS	

#### **COUNTY OFFICIALS**

D. SCOTT ELLIOTT	County Manager
DUANE T. HOLDER	Deputy County Manager – Chief Financial Officer
MICHAEL C. TAYLOR	Deputy County Manager – Chief Information Officer
KIMBERLY W. HINES	Clerk to the Board
JANIS GALLAGHER	County Attorney
TIM CORLEY	County Engineer
LISA NICHOLS	Register of Deeds
R. NEIL ELKS	Sheriff
WANDA YUHAS	Economic Developer
JAN ELLIOTT	Social Services Director
DR. JOHN MORROW	Public Health Director
FLORIDA D. HARDY	Director of Human Resources
KIARA D. JONES	Director of Public Information & Media Relations





## Pitt County Appointed Boards & Committees

Jointly Appointed Boards City & County	County Appointed Boards & Committees		Jointly Appointed Boards State & County
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Convention &amp; Visitors Authority</li> <li>➤ Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority</li> <li>➤ Sheppard Memorial Library</li> <li>➤ Ayden Planning Board</li> <li>➤ Bethel Board of Adjustment</li> <li>➤ Bethel Planning &amp; Zoning Board</li> <li>➤ East Carolina Village of Yesteryear</li> <li>➤ Farmville Planning &amp; Zoning</li> <li>➤ Greenville Board of Adjustment</li> <li>➤ Greenville Planning &amp; Zoning Commission</li> <li>➤ Greenville Utilities Commission</li> <li>➤ Grifton Planning &amp; Zoning Board</li> <li>➤ Grimesland Board of Adjustment</li> <li>➤ Grimesland Planning Board</li> <li>➤ Simpson Planning Board</li> <li>➤ Winterville Board of Adjustment</li> <li>➤ Winterville Planning &amp; Zoning Board</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Animal Services Advisory</li> <li>➤ PC Board of Adjustment</li> <li>➤ Board of Equalization &amp; Review</li> <li>➤ PC Physical Activity &amp; Nutrition Coalition</li> <li>➤ Committee for Employment of People with Disabilities</li> <li>➤ EMS Oversight Committee</li> <li>➤ Industrial Revenue &amp; Pollution Control Authority</li> <li>➤ Juvenile Criminal Prevention Council (JCPC)</li> <li>➤ Local Firemen's Relief Fund Board</li> <li>➤ PC Child Fatality Prevention Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Nursing Home/Advisory Adult Care Community Advisory</li> <li>➤ Pitt Area Transit System (PATS) Advisory Board</li> <li>➤ Pitt Regional Infrastructure Development Effort (PRIDE)</li> <li>➤ PC Planning Board</li> <li>➤ Trillium Health Resources (ECBH – Local Mgmt Entity)</li> <li>➤ Agricultural Advisory Board</li> <li>➤ Board of Health</li> <li>➤ Development Commission</li> <li>➤ Domestic Violence Fatality Review Team</li> <li>➤ Farmer's Market Policy Committee</li> <li>➤ Fire District Commission</li> <li>➤ Home &amp; Community Care Block Grant Committee</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC)</li> <li>➤ Jury Commission</li> <li>➤ Pitt Community College Board of Trustees</li> <li>➤ Vidant Medical Center Board of Trustees</li> <li>➤ NC Eastern Region Development Commission Board</li> <li>➤ Social Services Board</li> </ul>

OTHER BOARDS: Mid-East Commission, Mid-East Regional Housing Authority, Region Q Workforce Development Board



## COUNTY OF PITT

### MISSION STATEMENT

*The Mission of Pitt County Government is to enhance the health, safety, and well-being of our community by advocating for and providing quality services in a friendly, efficient and cost-effective manner.*

### VISION

*A Leader in the State; Best in the East.*

### VALUES

*Pitt County Government believes our purpose is public service. Thus, we adhere to the following:*

- ☒ *Encourage honesty and behavior that is consistent with our mission;*
- ☒ *Recognize and promote competence, excellence, and open communication;*
- ☒ *Support each other in working toward our goals;*
- ☒ *Maintain an open government that is a good steward of public resources;*
- ☒ *Support decision making that is deliberate, conscientious, and based on fact.*

### GOALS FOR FY 2015-16

- ☒ *To promote quality education;*
- ☒ *To promote community safety through enhanced emergency service programs;*
- ☒ *To advance economic development opportunities for Pitt County;*
- ☒ *To enrich the quality of life for Pitt County citizens through opportunities for improved health and welfare;*
- ☒ *To address the facility and space needs of all county government programs—general government, public schools and community college;*
- ☒ *To champion infrastructure improvements throughout the county; and*
- ☒ *To promote the provision of and access to recreational activities for county citizens.*



*This page left blank intentionally.*

## **II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Notes to the Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information – Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance, Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Schedule of County Contributions for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System and Register of Deed's Supplemental Pension Fund
- Other Supplemental Schedules

*This page left blank intentionally.*

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Pitt County  
Greenville, North Carolina

### **Report On the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pitt County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Pitt County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pitt County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the EMS District Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance and Other Post-Employment Benefits Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consist of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Pitt County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, and other schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, and other schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have issued our report dated December 16, 2015, on our consideration of Pitt County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Pitt County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
December 16, 2015

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Pitt County, we offer readers of Pitt County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Pitt County (the "County") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Pitt County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$36,630,204.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Pitt County's General Fund reported an ending total fund balance of \$39,455,342, an increase of \$3,605,572 in comparison with the prior year. The majority of the increase was attributable to the increase in restricted intergovernmental revenues; it is also a reflection of the Board's continued commitment to monitoring expenditures and working to improve fund balance. 67.38% of this total amount, \$26,585,766 (unassigned fund balance), is available for spending at the government's discretion, while the difference is in non-spendable form, is restricted, or is assigned for a specific purpose.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, in the General Fund, the available fund balance as a percentage of expenditures and transfers out increased to 20.64%, an increase over the prior fiscal year-end fund balance percentage of 19.98%.
- The tax rate remained constant at 68.00 cents per \$100 of valuation. The proceeds are split: 67.30 cents to the General Fund and 0.70 cents to the Industrial Development Commission.
- The County maintained its GO bond ratings:

Fitch	AA+
Moody's	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AA
- The County maintained its COPs ratings:

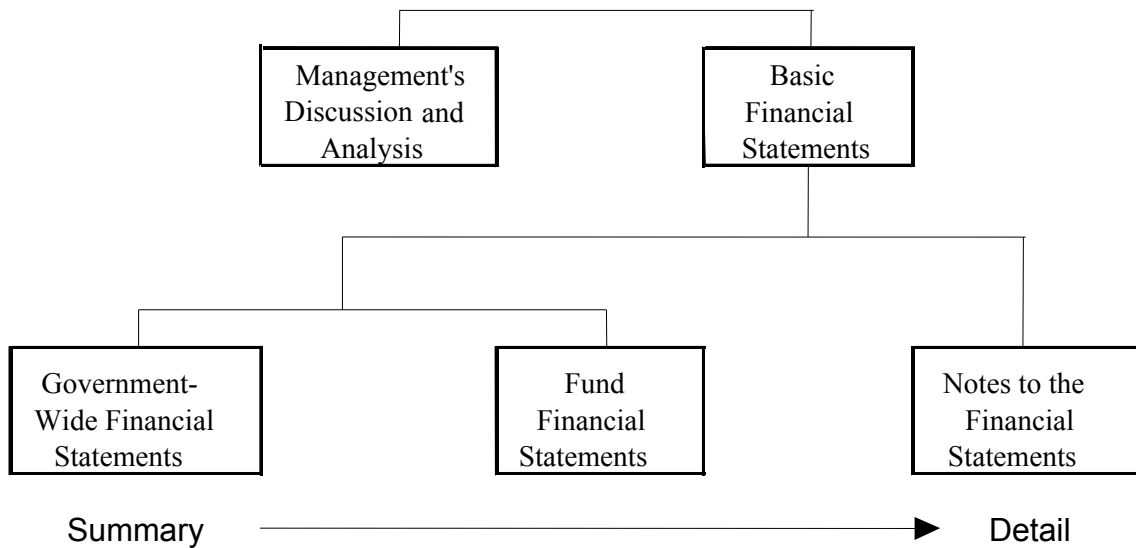
Fitch	AA
Moody's	Aa3
Standard & Poor's	AA-

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Pitt County's basic financial statements. Pitt County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the fiscal condition of Pitt County.



**Required Components of Annual Financial Report**  
**Figure 1**



### **Basic Financial Statements**

The first four statements, Exhibits A through B, in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information concerning the County's financial status. Exhibit E is a reconciliation of the governmental fund changes for the period.

The next statements, Exhibits C through L, are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government, providing more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the trust and agency fund statements.

The final section of the basic financial statements is the **Notes**. The notes to the financial statements offer a detailed examination about various information contained in the statements. After the notes, **Supplemental Information** provides details of the County's nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds, which are combined in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the North Carolina General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements.

### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Pitt County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of Pitt County's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows, with the difference reported as Net Position. Over time, increases or decreases in Net Position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Pitt County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the County's Net Position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in Net Position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned, but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of Pitt County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of Pitt County include general government, public safety, public education, economic development, and general administration. The sole business-type activity of Pitt County is the solid waste (landfill) operation.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Pitt County itself (referred to as the primary government), but also the ABC Board and the Industrial Development Commission (referred to as component units) for which Pitt County is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on Exhibits A and B of this report.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Pitt County, like other State and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of Pitt County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*, which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Pitt County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board of Commissioners about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget

as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary Funds.** Pitt County maintains two types of proprietary funds: Enterprise and Internal Service. Enterprise funds report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Pitt County uses an enterprise fund to account for its Solid Waste operation. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Pitt County's various functions. Pitt County uses internal service funds to account for the financing of goods and services provided by the County Garage Fund, Employee Medical Insurance Fund, Retiree Medical Insurance Fund, and Workers' Compensation Fund on a cost-reimbursement basis. As all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for Solid Waste. Conversely, the internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Pitt County has one fiduciary fund, the Law Enforcement Officers' (LEO) Pension Trust Fund. The County also maintains several trust and agency funds for the benefit of other parties – Social Services Fund, Sheriff's Fund, Mental Health Trust Fund, Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Fund, and the Flexible Benefit Plan Fund. These accounts are truly held in a trust capacity, and no budget is included in the County's annual adoption for these entities.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found directly after the basic financial statements of this report.

### **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, Net Position, over time, may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For Pitt County, total assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$42,725,752 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

**Pitt County's Net Position**  
**Figure 2**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Current and other assets	\$ 62,556,081	\$ 63,592,471	\$ 4,025,109	\$ 3,992,623	\$ 66,581,190	\$ 67,585,094
Capital assets: non-depreciable	56,976,578	54,225,088	642,829	664,329	57,619,407	54,889,417
Capital assets, net	84,305,252	87,000,259	3,097,221	3,105,917	87,402,473	90,106,176
Net pension asset	4,425,840	-	126,518	-	4,552,358	-
Investment in joint venture	21,081,490	19,549,525	-	-	21,081,490	19,549,525
Total assets	<u>229,345,241</u>	<u>224,367,343</u>	<u>7,891,677</u>	<u>7,762,869</u>	<u>237,236,918</u>	<u>232,130,212</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>5,782,286</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87,835</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,870,121</u>	<u>-</u>
Long-term liabilities outstanding	168,457,269	174,034,337	953,000	994,072	169,410,269	175,028,409
Other liabilities	19,684,029	17,541,005	618,101	498,295	20,302,130	18,039,300
Total liabilities	<u>188,141,298</u>	<u>191,575,342</u>	<u>1,571,101</u>	<u>1,492,367</u>	<u>189,712,399</u>	<u>193,067,709</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>10,356,025</u>	<u>177,926</u>	<u>312,863</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,668,888</u>	<u>177,926</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	7,404,524	8,363,163	3,740,050	3,770,246	11,144,574	12,133,409
Restricted	14,785,094	17,176,068	-	-	14,785,094	17,176,068
Unrestricted	14,440,586	7,074,844	2,355,498	2,500,256	16,796,084	9,575,100
Total net position	<u>\$ 36,630,204</u>	<u>\$ 32,614,075</u>	<u>\$ 6,095,548</u>	<u>\$ 6,270,502</u>	<u>\$ 42,725,752</u>	<u>\$ 38,884,577</u>

A portion of Net Position reflects Pitt County's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment). Pitt County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Pitt County's net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2015 was \$11,144,574. Approximately 61% of Pitt County's Net Position represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used, with \$11,865,509 being Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute.

At the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County is able to report a positive balance in both governmental activities and business-type activities with an improvement in both the governmental and business-type activities over last year.

**Pitt County's Changes in Net Position**  
**Figure 3**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 14,767,676	\$ 16,649,965	\$ 8,543,848	\$ 8,394,313	\$ 23,311,524	\$ 25,044,278
Operating grants and contributions	33,525,014	26,457,699	13,411	79,728	33,538,425	26,537,427
Capital grants and contributions	1,318,696	2,046,296	-	-	1,318,696	2,046,296
General revenues:						
Property taxes	84,354,263	84,456,744	-	-	84,354,263	84,456,744
Local option sales tax	26,698,824	23,118,577	-	-	26,698,824	23,118,577
Payment in lieu of taxes and other taxes	2,186,843	2,118,654	-	-	2,186,843	-
Interest revenue	1,648,230	2,036,371	14,295	20,980	1,662,525	2,057,351
Total revenues	<u>164,499,546</u>	<u>156,884,306</u>	<u>8,571,554</u>	<u>8,495,021</u>	<u>173,071,100</u>	<u>163,260,673</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>						
General government	16,508,916	18,833,804	-	-	16,508,916	18,833,804
Public safety	40,105,903	39,562,880	-	-	40,105,903	39,562,880
Environmental protection	186,589	216,114	-	-	186,589	216,114
Economic and physical development	3,630,825	7,068,054	-	-	3,630,825	7,068,054
Human services	40,654,477	36,848,621	-	-	40,654,477	36,848,621
Cultural and recreation	679,571	606,785	-	-	679,571	606,785
Education	46,080,991	45,338,884	-	-	46,080,991	45,338,884
Interest on long-term debt	7,251,638	8,605,897	-	-	7,251,638	8,605,897
Landfill	-	-	8,462,330	8,357,565	8,462,330	8,357,565
Total expenses	<u>155,098,910</u>	<u>157,081,039</u>	<u>8,462,330</u>	<u>8,357,565</u>	<u>163,561,240</u>	<u>165,438,604</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers and special items	9,400,636	(196,733)	109,224	137,456	9,509,860	(2,177,931)
Special items	-	7,423,910	-	-	-	7,423,910
Transfers	<u>104,636</u>	<u>326,282</u>	<u>(104,636)</u>	<u>(326,282)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>9,505,272</u>	<u>7,553,459</u>	<u>4,588</u>	<u>(188,826)</u>	<u>9,509,860</u>	<u>5,245,979</u>
Net position, beginning, previously reported	32,614,075	25,060,616	6,270,502	6,459,328	38,884,577	31,519,944
Restatement	<u>(5,489,143)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(179,542)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,668,685)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position, beginning, restated	<u>27,124,932</u>	<u>25,060,616</u>	<u>6,090,960</u>	<u>6,459,328</u>	<u>33,215,892</u>	<u>58,276,508</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 36,630,204</u>	<u>\$ 32,614,075</u>	<u>\$ 6,095,548</u>	<u>\$ 6,270,502</u>	<u>\$ 42,725,752</u>	<u>\$ 38,884,577</u>

**Governmental Activities.** The Net Position for Governmental Activities increased by \$9,505,272. Of total Net Position, Governmental Activities accounted for \$36,630,204 (85.7%).

**Business-Type Activities.** Business-Type Activities increased Pitt County's Net Position by \$4,588. Of total Net Position, Business-Type Activities accounted for \$6,095,548 (14.3%). User charges continued to be collected at a high rate, and operations are stable. While expenses were slightly above budget, offsetting revenues were collected at a rate higher than anticipated.

### Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Pitt County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Pitt County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Pitt County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County's fund balance available in the General Fund was \$26,585,766, while total fund balance was \$39,455,342. The County currently has an available fund balance of 20.64% of General Fund expenditures and transfers to the Debt Service Fund, while total fund balance represents 30.64% of that same amount.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$56,238,759, an increase of \$1,104,198 in comparison with the prior year. The bulk of this increase is directly related to the County's sale of escrow securities and its commitment to operating within a structurally balanced budget, thus, resulting in another increase of operating surplus.

**Pitt County's Fund Balance**  
**Figure 4**

	<u>General</u>		<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Fund balance	\$ 39,455,342	\$ 35,849,770	\$ 16,783,417	\$ 19,284,791	\$ 56,238,759	\$ 55,134,561

Pitt County will continue to operate within a structurally balanced budget, with increases in expenditures kept to a minimum. Increases in expenditures will only occur as increases in revenues are identified.

The School Capital Reserve Fund (one of the County's major funds) is another fund of note when considering fund balance levels. The assets of this fund are reserved for the construction of facilities and/or the retirement of related debt for public school system construction. The funds accumulate from restricted sales tax proceeds earmarked for public schools, corporate income tax proceeds shared by the State, and lottery proceeds distributed by the State. This fund had an ending fund balance at June 30, 2015 of \$6,120,510, as compared to \$5,406,255 at June 30, 2014.

Similar to the School Capital Reserve Fund is the County Capital Reserve Fund (one of the County's nonmajor capital project funds). The assets in this fund represent the proceeds generated by the ¼ percent local option sales tax implemented in April 2008 after successful passage by voter referendum in November 2007. The assets of this fund are to be used for education construction or the retirement of related debt – inclusive of both the public school system and the local community college. At June 30,

2015, this fund had an ending balance of \$2,423,112, as compared to \$6,033,426 at June 30, 2014. The majority of the difference (\$3,010,000) represents funds that were advanced from this fund for expenditures related to a \$19.9 million General Obligation Bond scheduled to close in the first quarter of FY 2015-2016.

**Proprietary Funds.** Pitt County's proprietary funds (both Business-Type Activities – Solid Waste and Governmental-Type Activities – Internal Service Funds) provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted Net Position for all proprietary funds at the end of the year was \$3,151,771, a decrease of \$1,847,610 from the prior year. Total Net Position at year-end decreased to \$6,891,821 from the prior year at \$8,769,627 for the year ending June 30, 2015. Revenues in the Solid Waste Fund were collected at a rate of 99.98% of budget, while expenses reflected 98.71% of budget.

Management also pays particular attention to the County's Employee Health Insurance Fund (Internal Service Fund) as the County is self-funded. The ability to offer insurance coverage to staff at a reasonable cost is directly related to the performance of this fund and the actions of employees when seeking medical care. The County continues to invest considerable effort into educating staff on this fund's operation to help them understand how they can help preserve this benefit and contain costs. The contracted employee clinic has assisted in containing costs and continues to help produce a positive fund balance. This fund had an ending balance at June 30, 2015 of \$796,273, as compared to \$2,499,125 at June 30, 2014. While employee premiums remained constant for another year, the fund's recent performance will require that management further analyze those premiums for future adjustment.

### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available, 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants, and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

The County's General Fund revenue budget increased by \$1,554,866 throughout the year, while the expenditure budget increased by \$1,723,511. Other financing sources (uses) provided balancing entries to ensure that the County maintained a statutorily required balanced budget ordinance. In total, the County collected 101.27% of the General Fund's final budgeted revenues, but only spent 96.55% of budgeted expenditures.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** Pitt County's depreciable capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2015 totaled \$145,021,880 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes buildings and systems, improvements, machinery, and equipment. Land and construction in progress (not included above) is termed capital assets non-depreciable and totaled \$57,619,407.

Additional information on Pitt County's capital assets can be found in Note 6, "Capital Assets," of the notes to the financial statements of this report.



**Pitt County's Capital Assets – Governmental Activities**  
**(Net of Depreciation)**  
**Figure 5**

	<b>Balance July 1, 2014</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2015</b>
<b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land	\$ 3,018,827	\$ 252,885	\$ -	\$ 3,271,712
Construction in progress	<u>51,206,261</u>	<u>2,498,605</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,704,866</u>
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>54,225,088</u>	<u>2,751,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,976,578</u>
<b>Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land improvements	1,237,400	-	(8,473)	1,228,927
Buildings	114,199,634	-	(130,729)	114,068,905
Furniture and equipment	10,884,643	470,491	(1,399,510)	9,955,624
Vehicles	<u>8,592,468</u>	<u>1,410,436</u>	<u>(769,642)</u>	<u>9,233,262</u>
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>134,914,145</u>	<u>1,880,927</u>	<u>(2,308,354)</u>	<u>134,486,718</u>
Subtotal	<u>189,139,233</u>	<u>4,632,417</u>	<u>(2,308,354)</u>	<u>191,463,296</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>				
Land improvements	1,187,544	11,154	(8,473)	1,190,225
Buildings	35,813,634	2,689,202	(33,226)	38,469,610
Furniture and equipment	4,613,324	677,237	(1,224,054)	4,066,507
Vehicles	<u>6,299,384</u>	<u>911,250</u>	<u>(755,510)</u>	<u>6,455,124</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>47,913,886</u>	<u>\$ 4,288,843</u>	<u>\$ (2,021,263)</u>	<u>50,181,466</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>87,000,259</u>			<u>84,305,252</u>
Governmental capital assets, net	<u>\$ 141,225,347</u>			<u>\$ 141,281,830</u>

**Pitt County's Capital Assets – Business-Type Activities**  
**(Net of Depreciation)**  
**Figure 6**

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2015</u>
<b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land and improvements	\$ 664,329	\$ -	\$ (21,500)	\$ 642,829
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>664,329</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,500)</u>	<u>642,829</u>
<b>Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land improvements	88,393	-	-	88,393
Buildings and improvements	2,680,236	-	(39,049)	2,641,187
Furniture and equipment	4,090,198	452,325	(380,904)	4,161,619
Vehicles	979,754	-	(116,667)	863,087
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>7,838,581</u>	<u>452,325</u>	<u>(536,620)</u>	<u>7,754,286</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>				
Land improvements	88,393	-	-	88,393
Buildings and improvements	1,373,792	58,258	(33,817)	1,398,233
Furniture and equipment	2,478,123	91,641	(154,275)	2,415,489
Vehicles	792,356	67,076	(104,482)	754,950
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>4,732,664</u>	<u>\$ 216,975</u>	<u>\$ (292,574)</u>	<u>4,657,065</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>3,105,917</u>			<u>3,097,221</u>
Proprietary capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,770,246</u>			<u>\$ 3,740,050</u>

**Long-Term Debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, Pitt County had no bonded debt outstanding that is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

At June 30, 2015, the County had net debt outstanding in the amount of \$144,266,996 with \$43,210,000 in revenue bonds. The County's legal debt limit totaled approximately \$943,919,165; therefore, the County had a legal debt margin of approximately \$842,862,169. The legal debt limit is determined by the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina, which limits the amount of net bonded debt a County may have outstanding to 8% of the appraised property value subject to taxation. Of the County's outstanding net debt, there is \$0 general obligation debt outstanding at June 30, 2015.

Net debt outstanding is calculated as total balance outstanding less the sum of Compensated Absences, Unfunded Law Enforcement Officers' (LEO) liability, and Unfunded Other Post-Employment Benefits' (OPEB) liability. The County's net debt outstanding decreased by \$11,914,103 from the June 30, 2014 outstanding balance. Additional information on Pitt County's long-term debt can be found in Note 7, "Long Term Obligations," of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

## **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates**

- The unemployment rate for Pitt County, according to the United States Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, in June 2015 was 6.8%. This is slightly higher than the State of North Carolina's June 2015 unemployment rate of 6.1%.
- The labor force expanded 21%, and employment grew by 13.2% between 2000 and 2010.
- County population of 174,424 (July 2014 certified estimate per NC Department of Commerce) – Region experienced an increase of 25.7 percent from 2000 – 2010
- The County continues to serve as the hub of eastern North Carolina in the healthcare, retail, and education sectors. Moderate growth and expansion in these areas are expected to have residual effects on service demands and revenue generation.
- Continued period of moderate economic recovery as reflected in marginal property tax base expansion and minimal sales tax increase projections
- Major expansion announcements of existing area pharmaceutical companies

## **Budget Highlights for Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

**Governmental Activities.** General government operations will continue to experience minimal expansion in the coming budget year. Those items planned for considerable expansion are isolated and include the following:

- Reinstatement of pay-for-performance increases – The County has a pay-for-performance system that has been in place for more than 16 years. Employees that satisfactorily meet their pre-established goal plans are eligible for an incremental increase. Due to the recession, this program was suspended during the FY 2011-2012 budget cycle. While annual evaluations have continued, associated increases did not. Increased revenues will enable this system to be reinstated.
- Employee Health Fund stabilization – Due to increased employee medical plan claims expenditures, the employee health fund has experienced a significant decrease of its fund balance. The FY 2015-2016 budget includes a one-time \$500,000 general fund appropriation in an effort to further stabilize that fund. Claims expenditures will be closely monitored during the fiscal year to evaluate the need for further appropriation and/or health plan modifications.

In addition, the adopted budget will increase operating appropriations for both the public school system and the community college.

Fiscal Year 2015-2016 will mark the fourth consecutive year of the County operating within a structurally balanced budget. This means that the County has committed to the provision of services only at a level sustainable within available resources. Expansion of the budget can only occur as resources (revenue increases) are identified. The County did experience another modest expansion to the property tax base as a result of natural growth and development. It is also anticipated that sales tax revenues will continue to show moderate increases.

The 2015-2016 annual operating budget represents a 3.78% increase over the originally adopted 2014-2015 budget, with the General Fund increasing by 3.96% over the prior year.

**Business-Type Activities.** The Solid Waste and Recycling Fund operating budget is projected to increase by a moderate rate of 3.53% as compared to the FY 2014-2015 originally adopted budget. Increases in expenses are mainly driven by increases in salary and benefits expense, as well as an increase in expense for capital equipment.

**Requests for Information**

Requests for information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County of Pitt, Financial Services Department, 1717 West Fifth Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834. All publications are also available on the County website @ [www.pittcountync.gov](http://www.pittcountync.gov).

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

These basic financial statements provide a summary of the financial position of all funds and account groups as well as the operating results of all funds. They also serve as an introduction to the more detailed schedules that follow in subsequent sections.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2015

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Industrial Development Commission	Pitt County ABC Board
<b>Assets:</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 46,634,242	\$ 3,198,612	\$ 49,832,854	\$ 5,349,365	\$ 2,247,570
Taxes receivable, net	778,169	-	778,169	10,944	-
Accounts receivable, net	1,886,575	826,497	2,713,072	-	-
Due from other governments	10,149,550	-	10,149,550	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-	1,580,710
Prepaid items	457,545	-	457,545	1,500	72,972
Cash and investments, restricted	2,650,000	-	2,650,000	1,023,509	60,684
Total current assets	62,556,081	4,025,109	66,581,190	6,385,318	3,961,936
Non-current assets:					
Capital assets:					
Capital assets, non-depreciable	56,976,578	642,829	57,619,407	-	1,062,256
Capital assets, net	84,305,252	3,097,221	87,402,473	-	2,312,129
Total capital assets	141,281,830	3,740,050	145,021,880	-	3,374,385
Net pension asset	4,425,840	126,518	4,552,358	-	124,200
Investment in joint venture	21,081,490	-	21,081,490	-	-
Total non-current assets	166,789,160	3,866,568	170,655,728	-	3,498,585
Total assets	229,345,241	7,891,677	237,236,918	6,385,318	7,460,521
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>					
Charge on refunding	2,935,417	-	2,935,417	-	-
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	2,843,794	87,835	2,931,629	-	3,964
Pension related deferrals	3,075	-	3,075	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	5,782,286	87,835	5,870,121	-	3,964
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	5,737,933	545,134	6,283,067	31,171	949,986
Advances from grantors	395,492	-	395,492	-	-
Compensated absences, due in one year	1,858,956	32,967	1,891,923	-	-
Long-term debt, due within one year	11,691,648	40,000	11,731,648	-	126,883
Total current liabilities	19,684,029	618,101	20,302,130	31,171	1,076,869
Non-current liabilities:					
Compensated absences, due in more than one year	1,858,956	33,000	1,891,956	-	-
Due in more than one year	166,598,313	920,000	167,518,313	-	554,961
Total non-current liabilities	168,457,269	953,000	169,410,269	-	554,961
Total liabilities	188,141,298	1,571,101	189,712,399	31,171	1,631,830
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Prepaid taxes	230,217	-	230,217	-	-
Pension deferrals	10,125,808	312,863	10,438,671	-	302,707
Total deferred inflows of resources	10,356,025	312,863	10,668,888	-	302,707
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	7,404,524	3,740,050	11,144,574	-	3,374,385
Restricted for stabilization by State statute	11,865,509	-	11,865,509	-	-
Restricted for general government	187,512	-	187,512	-	-
Restricted for public safety	1,414,018	-	1,414,018	-	422,800
Restricted for education	1,313,122	-	1,313,122	-	-
Restricted for economic development	4,933	-	4,933	1,023,509	-
Restricted for working capital	-	-	-	-	508,123
Unrestricted	14,440,586	2,355,498	16,796,084	5,330,638	1,224,640
Total net position	\$ 36,630,204	\$ 6,095,548	\$ 42,725,752	\$ 6,354,147	\$ 5,529,948

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Program Revenues		
		Charges for	Operating	Capital
	Expenses	Services	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions
<b>Functions/Programs:</b>				
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
General government	\$ 16,508,916	\$ 4,546,258	\$ 149,781	\$ -
Public safety	40,105,903	7,307,031	674,984	-
Environmental protection	186,589	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	3,630,825	569,379	4,659,192	1,318,696
Human services	40,654,477	2,345,008	28,041,057	-
Education	46,080,991	-	-	-
Cultural and recreation	679,571	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	7,251,638	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>155,098,910</u>	<u>14,767,676</u>	<u>33,525,014</u>	<u>1,318,696</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Solid Waste Fund	<u>8,462,330</u>	<u>8,543,848</u>	<u>13,411</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>8,462,330</u>	<u>8,543,848</u>	<u>13,411</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 163,561,240</u>	<u>\$ 23,311,524</u>	<u>\$ 33,538,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,318,696</u>
<b>Component Units:</b>				
Industrial Development Commission	\$ 1,008,512	\$ 307,415	\$ 162,997	\$ -
ABC Board	<u>16,928,595</u>	<u>17,310,633</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total component units	<u>\$ 17,937,107</u>	<u>\$ 17,618,048</u>	<u>\$ 162,997</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Industrial Development Commission	Pitt County ABC Board
<b>Functions/Programs:</b>					
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General government	\$ (11,812,877)	\$ -	\$ (11,812,877)		
Public safety	(32,123,888)	-	(32,123,888)		
Environmental protection	(186,589)	-	(186,589)		
Economic and physical development	2,916,442	-	2,916,442		
Human services	(10,268,412)	-	(10,268,412)		
Education	(46,080,991)	-	(46,080,991)		
Cultural and recreation	(679,571)	-	(679,571)		
Interest on long-term debt	(7,251,638)	-	(7,251,638)		
Total governmental activities	(105,487,524)	-	(105,487,524)		
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Solid Waste Fund	-	94,929	94,929		
Total business-type activities	-	94,929	94,929		
Total primary government	(105,487,524)	94,929	(105,392,595)		
<b>Component Units:</b>					
Industrial Development Commission				\$ (538,100)	\$ -
ABC Board				-	382,038
Total component units				(538,100)	382,038
<b>General Revenues:</b>					
Taxes					
Ad valorem taxes	84,354,263	-	84,354,263	752,494	-
Local option sales tax	26,698,824	-	26,698,824	-	-
Payment in lieu of taxes and other taxes	2,186,843	-	2,186,843	-	-
Interest earned on investments	1,648,230	14,295	1,662,525	-	3,074
Total general revenues, excluding transfers	114,888,160	14,295	114,902,455	752,494	3,074
Transfers	104,636	(104,636)	-	-	-
Total general revenues, including transfers	114,992,796	(90,341)	114,902,455	752,494	3,074
Change in net position	9,505,272	4,588	9,509,860	214,394	385,112
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net position, beginning, previously reported	32,614,075	6,270,502	38,884,577	6,139,753	4,979,073
Restatement	(5,489,143)	(179,542)	(5,668,685)	-	165,763
Net position, beginning, restated	27,124,932	6,090,960	33,215,892	6,139,753	5,144,836
Net position, ending	\$ 36,630,204	\$ 6,095,548	\$ 42,725,752	\$ 6,354,147	\$ 5,529,948

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	Major				Non-Major	
	General Fund	EMS District Fund	School Capital Reserve Fund	Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Assets:</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,833,715	\$ 789,954	\$ 4,904,520	\$ 71,024	\$ 6,160,414	\$ 44,759,627
Taxes receivable, net	577,938	115,191	-	-	85,040	778,169
Accounts receivable, net	1,135,629	358,797	-	18,420	373,416	1,886,262
Prepaid items	171,896	95,752	-	57,827	-	325,475
Due from other funds	338,522	-	-	-	-	338,522
Due from other governments	7,916,609	-	1,215,990	-	1,016,951	10,149,550
Cash and investments, restricted	-	-	-	-	2,650,000	2,650,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 42,974,309</u>	<u>\$ 1,359,694</u>	<u>\$ 6,120,510</u>	<u>\$ 147,271</u>	<u>\$ 10,285,821</u>	<u>\$ 60,887,605</u>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:</b>						
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 2,167,770	\$ 20,523	\$ -	\$ 39,815	\$ 268,078	\$ 2,496,186
Advances from grantors, others	395,492	-	-	-	-	395,492
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	239,957	239,957
Total liabilities	<u>2,563,262</u>	<u>20,523</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,815</u>	<u>508,035</u>	<u>3,131,635</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>						
Taxes receivable	577,938	115,191	-	-	85,040	778,169
Other receivables	147,550	358,797	-	-	2,478	508,825
Prepaid taxes	230,217	-	-	-	-	230,217
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>955,705</u>	<u>473,988</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87,518</u>	<u>1,517,211</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>						
Non-spendable - prepaid items	171,896	95,752	-	57,827	-	325,475
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by State statute	9,243,210	-	1,215,990	18,420	1,387,889	11,865,509
General government	187,512	-	-	-	-	187,512
Public safety	-	769,431	-	-	644,587	1,414,018
Education	-	-	-	-	3,963,122	3,963,122
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	4,933	4,933
Committed	395,492	-	4,904,520	31,209	2,524,661	7,855,882
Assigned	2,871,466	-	-	-	1,411,986	4,283,452
Unassigned	26,585,766	-	-	-	(246,910)	26,338,856
Total fund balances	<u>39,455,342</u>	<u>865,183</u>	<u>6,120,510</u>	<u>107,456</u>	<u>9,690,268</u>	<u>56,238,759</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 42,974,309</u>	<u>\$ 1,359,694</u>	<u>\$ 6,120,510</u>	<u>\$ 147,271</u>	<u>\$ 10,285,821</u>	<u>\$ 60,887,605</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Total</u>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A) are different because:	
Total fund balance, governmental funds	\$ 56,238,759
Net pension asset	4,425,840
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	141,281,830
Charges related to advance refunding	2,935,417
Long-term liabilities, compensated absences, unfunded pension obligations, and unfunded Other Post-Employment Benefits are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(175,321,664)
Premiums related to debt issuance, net of accumulated amortization, are not a current use of resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(6,686,209)
Accrued interest related to debt is not due and payable from current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	(2,129,587)
Deferred inflows of resources are not considered available resources and are recorded as liabilities in the funds.	1,286,994
The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	796,273
Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position.	2,843,794
Pension related deferrals	(10,122,733)
Investment in joint venture asset reported in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	<u>21,081,490</u>
Net position of governmental activities, per Exhibit A	<u>\$ 36,630,204</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Major			Non-Major		
	General Fund	EMS District Fund	School Capital Reserve Fund	Debt Service Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 79,932,758	\$ 2,720,897	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,238,147	\$ 84,891,802
Other taxes and licenses	18,731,804	-	5,685,256	-	4,468,607	28,885,667
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,985,805	-	-	-	-	1,985,805
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	28,669,962	-	1,600,225	-	3,786,334	34,056,521
Permits and fees	2,031,647	-	-	-	-	2,031,647
Sales and services	6,166,258	2,373,994	-	-	632,659	9,172,911
Interest earned on investments	72,740	17,629	-	548	19,787	110,704
Miscellaneous	632,547	-	-	684,927	574,205	1,891,679
Total revenues	<u>138,223,521</u>	<u>5,112,520</u>	<u>7,285,481</u>	<u>685,475</u>	<u>11,719,739</u>	<u>163,026,736</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Current:						
General government	12,914,832	-	-	-	-	12,914,832
Public safety	30,843,859	4,991,102	-	-	2,955,963	38,790,924
Environmental protection	248,599	-	-	-	-	248,599
Economic and physical development	1,327,087	-	-	-	4,158,457	5,485,544
Human services	40,505,222	-	-	-	-	40,505,222
Education	41,646,613	-	-	-	3,355,314	45,001,927
Cultural and recreation	679,571	-	-	-	-	679,571
Debt service:						
Principal repayments	606,847	123,955	-	7,790,965	-	8,521,767
Interest and fees	<u>14,528</u>	<u>5,271</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,088,848</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,108,647</u>
Total expenditures	<u>128,787,158</u>	<u>5,120,328</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,879,813</u>	<u>10,469,734</u>	<u>162,257,033</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>9,436,363</u>	<u>(7,808)</u>	<u>7,285,481</u>	<u>(17,194,338)</u>	<u>1,250,005</u>	<u>769,703</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>						
Transfers to other funds	(7,137,119)	-	(6,571,226)	-	(9,204,574)	(22,912,919)
Transfers from other funds	412,500	-	-	16,818,019	4,546,297	21,776,816
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-	139,235	139,235
Installment debt issued	893,828	-	-	-	-	893,828
Debt obligation issued	-	-	-	35,135,000	-	35,135,000
Premium on debt obligation issued	-	-	-	4,723,699	-	4,723,699
Payments to escrow agent, debt refunding payment	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(39,421,164)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(39,421,164)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,830,791)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,571,226)</u>	<u>17,255,554</u>	<u>(4,519,042)</u>	<u>334,495</u>
Net change in fund balances	3,605,572	(7,808)	714,255	61,216	(3,269,037)	1,104,198
<b>Fund Balances:</b>						
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>35,849,770</u>	<u>872,991</u>	<u>5,406,255</u>	<u>46,240</u>	<u>12,959,305</u>	<u>55,134,561</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 39,455,342</u>	<u>\$ 865,183</u>	<u>\$ 6,120,510</u>	<u>\$ 107,456</u>	<u>\$ 9,690,268</u>	<u>\$ 56,238,759</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B)  
are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D) \$ 1,104,198

Exhibit D reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected, or is expected to be collected, within 60 days of year-end. Exhibit B reports revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types:

Property taxes	(528,539)
Notes receivable	(490,050)
Sales and services	(122,197)

Expenses related to compensated absences and Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. (151,823)

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense; rather, it is an increase in capital assets. 4,632,417

The sale/disposal of capital assets is reported as a revenue in the governmental funds statement without subtracting the net book value of the capital assets sold. (287,091)

Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement. (4,288,843)

Amortization of certain debt issuance costs and premiums received on debt issuance allocates the cost of debt over the life of the instrument and reduces the interest cost over the same life. Amortization is not reported as an expenditure or revenue in the governmental funds statement. (4,583,520)

Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense; rather, they are a decrease in liabilities. (This line includes debt refunding transactions.) 47,942,931

Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, it is not a revenue; rather, it is an increase in liabilities. (36,028,828)

Governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related accounts. 2,935,417

Increases in Other Post-Employment Benefits' accrued liability are reported as expenses in the entity-wide financial statements; however, it is not an expenditure in the governmental fund statement. (2,875,370)

Increases in the accrued interest payable account are reported as expenses in the entity-wide financial statements; however, it is not an expenditure in the governmental funds. (218,587)

Changes in the investment in joint venture asset is reported as investment income in the entity-wide financial statements, but not reported in the governmental funds. 1,531,965

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Pension expense (207,750)

Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities. 2,843,794

The net revenue of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. (1,702,852)

Change in net position of governmental activities, per Exhibit B \$ 9,505,272

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>
				<b>Over/Under</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 79,776,653	\$ 79,776,653	\$ 79,932,758	\$ 156,105
Other taxes and licenses	17,165,615	17,165,615	18,731,804	1,566,189
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,735,802	1,735,802	1,985,805	250,003
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	27,351,920	28,430,659	28,669,962	239,303
Permits and fees	2,325,615	2,325,615	2,031,647	(293,968)
Sales and services	6,015,709	6,197,653	6,166,258	(31,395)
Interest earned on investments	75,000	255,000	72,740	(182,260)
Miscellaneous	481,223	595,406	632,547	37,141
Total revenues	<u>134,927,537</u>	<u>136,482,403</u>	<u>138,223,521</u>	<u>1,741,118</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
General government	13,661,146	13,524,851	12,914,832	610,019
Public safety	31,413,707	31,963,948	30,843,859	1,120,089
Environmental protection	263,819	271,744	248,599	23,145
Economic and physical development	1,461,029	1,456,529	1,327,087	129,442
Human services	42,048,019	43,289,493	40,505,222	2,784,271
Education	41,646,613	41,646,613	41,646,613	-
Cultural and recreation	616,350	681,016	679,571	1,445
Debt service	548,355	548,355	621,375	(73,020)
Total expenditures	<u>131,659,038</u>	<u>133,382,549</u>	<u>128,787,158</u>	<u>4,595,391</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>3,268,499</u>	<u>3,099,854</u>	<u>9,436,363</u>	<u>6,336,509</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	1,047,500	827,500	412,500	(415,000)
Transfers out	(6,940,965)	(7,063,671)	(7,137,119)	(73,448)
Installment debt issued	615,000	615,000	893,828	278,828
Appropriated fund balance	<u>2,009,966</u>	<u>2,521,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,521,317)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,268,499)</u>	<u>(3,099,854)</u>	<u>(5,830,791)</u>	<u>(2,730,937)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,605,572</u>	<u>\$ 3,605,572</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>35,849,770</u>	
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 39,455,342</u>	

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR EMS DISTRICT FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015				2014
	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,670,043	\$ 2,670,043	\$ 2,720,897	\$ 50,854	\$ 2,769,338
Investment income	-	-	17,629	17,629	28,301
Transport fees	2,400,000	2,400,251	2,373,994	(26,257)	1,837,995
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	10,502
Total revenues	<u>5,070,043</u>	<u>5,070,294</u>	<u>5,112,520</u>	<u>42,226</u>	<u>4,646,136</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public safety	5,114,905	5,115,156	4,991,102	124,054	5,022,663
Debt service	<u>129,226</u>	<u>129,226</u>	<u>129,226</u>	-	<u>262,961</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,244,131</u>	<u>5,244,382</u>	<u>5,120,328</u>	<u>124,054</u>	<u>5,285,624</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(174,088)	(174,088)	(7,808)	166,280	(639,488)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Appropriated fund balance	<u>174,088</u>	<u>174,088</u>	-	(174,088)	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(7,808)	<u>\$ (7,808)</u>	<u>\$ (639,488)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>872,991</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 865,183</u>		

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,198,612	\$ 1,874,615
Receivables, net	826,497	313
Prepaid items	-	132,070
Total current assets	<u>4,025,109</u>	<u>2,006,998</u>
Non-current assets:		
Net pension asset	126,518	-
Capital assets, non-depreciable	642,829	-
Capital assets, net	<u>3,097,221</u>	<u>-</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>3,866,568</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>7,891,677</u>	<u>2,006,998</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>		
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	<u>87,835</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	545,134	1,112,160
Due to other funds	-	98,565
Compensated absences	32,967	-
Current portion of post-closure costs	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>618,101</u>	<u>1,210,725</u>
Non-current liabilities:		
Non-current portion of compensated absences	33,000	-
Landfill closure/post-closure costs payable	<u>920,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total non-current liabilities	<u>953,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,571,101</u>	<u>1,210,725</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>		
Pension deferrals	<u>312,863</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>		
Investment in capital assets	3,740,050	-
Unrestricted	<u>2,355,498</u>	<u>796,273</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 6,095,548</u>	<u>\$ 796,273</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>		
Solid waste fees	\$ 7,716,863	\$ -
User charges	-	1,162,014
Interfund services	-	8,993,757
Miscellaneous revenues	826,985	1,105
Total operating revenues	<u>8,543,848</u>	<u>10,156,876</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>		
Salaries and employee benefits	1,338,820	-
Supplies and materials	1,185,825	-
Contract labor and other services	1,358,752	-
Contracted services - waste disposal	4,129,108	-
Depreciation	216,975	-
Equipment maintenance	-	716,968
Medical claims costs	-	11,733,096
Claims reimbursement	-	655,964
Total operating expenses	<u>8,229,480</u>	<u>13,106,028</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>314,368</u>	<u>(2,949,152)</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>		
Interest earned on investments	14,295	5,561
Intergovernmental grants	13,411	-
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	(232,850)	-
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(205,144)</u>	<u>5,561</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	109,224	(2,943,591)
Transfer in (out)	<u>(104,636)</u>	<u>1,240,739</u>
Change in net position	<u>4,588</u>	<u>(1,702,852)</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>		
Beginning of year - July 1	6,270,502	2,499,125
Restatement	(179,542)	-
Beginning of year - July 1, as restated	<u>6,090,960</u>	<u>2,499,125</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 6,095,548</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 796,273</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>		
Cash received from customers	\$ 8,632,670	\$ 1,164,299
Cash received from interfund services transactions	-	8,993,757
Cash paid to suppliers	(6,593,846)	(12,801,700)
Cash paid to employees	(1,241,415)	(160,232)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>797,409</u>	<u>(2,803,876)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</b>		
Non-capital contributions/grants	13,411	-
Advances (to) from other funds	-	98,565
Transfers	(104,636)	1,240,739
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	<u>(91,225)</u>	<u>1,339,304</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(452,325)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	32,696	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(419,629)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>		
Investment income received	<u>14,295</u>	<u>5,561</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	300,850	(1,459,011)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents:</b>		
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>2,897,762</u>	<u>3,333,626</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 3,198,612</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,615</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>		
Operating income (loss)	\$ 314,368	\$ (2,949,152)
Depreciation	216,975	-
Pension expense	6,802	-
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Change in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	88,822	1,180
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pension	(87,835)	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	-	11,849
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	298,277	132,247
Increase (decrease) in closure and post-closure costs payable	<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 797,409</u>	<u>\$ (2,803,876)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2015

	<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>	<b>Agency Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 291,240	\$ 479,362
Total assets	<u>291,240</u>	<u>479,362</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Deposits held in custody for others	-	449,515
Deferred compensation benefits payable	<u>-</u>	<u>29,847</u>
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>479,362</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>		
Held in trust for pension benefits and other purposes	<u>\$ 291,240</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Employer contributions	\$ 275,340
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Benefits	259,136
Change in net position	16,204
<b>Net Position:</b>	
Beginning of year - July 1	275,036
End of year - June 30	\$ 291,240

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

### **1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

#### **A. Nature of Operations**

Pitt County, North Carolina (the “County”), governed by a nine-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. The County was incorporated in 1760, and the County seat is located in Greenville, North Carolina. The County operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, health and mental health programs, social service programs, and community development.

The accounting policies of the County and its discretely presented component units conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### **B. Reporting Entity**

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The following discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the County’s combined financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

##### **Pitt County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board**

The Pitt County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board (“ABC Board”) is governed by a five-member Board appointed by the County Commissioners as ABC Board members’ terms expire. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund. Complete financial statements for the ABC Board may be obtained at 2305 South Memorial Drive, Greenville, North Carolina 27834.

##### **Pitt County Industrial Development Commission**

The Pitt County Industrial Development Commission (the “Commission”) is governed by a fifteen-member Board appointed by the Pitt County Commissioners. The County assesses and collects the property tax revenues of the Commission. The Commission was created to develop industry progress for Pitt County. The Commission, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a governmental fund. Pitt County has no financial liability for the Commission. Complete financial statements for the Commission may be obtained at 1111 South Washington Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834.

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

### **Pitt County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financial Authority**

The Pitt County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financial Authority (the “Authority”) exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any Commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

### **C. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting**

#### **Government-Wide Statements**

The Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A) and the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County’s governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include: (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide information about the County’s funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items, such as investment earnings, are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds for the year ended June 30, 2015:

**General Fund.** This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Special Revenue Fund - EMS District Fund.** This fund is used to account for the in-house billings and collections for the EMS Transports.

**Capital Project Fund - School Capital Reserve Fund.** This fund is used to account for the local sales tax proceeds from the North Carolina School Facilities Finance Act. The funds are restricted for use to fund capital outlay by the schools or for school debt service activity.

**Debt Service Fund.** The Debt Service Fund is used to account for all expenditures of principal and interest for all long-term debt payments. The other governmental fund types provide the resources to the Debt Service Fund to make the payments through operating transfers.

The County reports the following major enterprise fund for the year ended June 30, 2015:

**Solid Waste Fund.** This fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various landfills and disposal sites.

The County reports the following fund types:

**Special Revenue Funds.** Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to specified purposes. The State/Federal Forfeiture Fund, CDBG Special Revenue Fund, CDBG Single Family Rehab Special Revenue Fund, Grants Fund, Pitt Area Transit System Special Revenue Fund, Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, and Hurricane Grant Program Fund are special revenue funds of the County.

**Capital Projects Funds.** Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). The County's capital project funds are: Pitt Community College (Bowen Farm) Fund, Pitt Community College 2010 Fund, Vernon White Fund, Energy Savings Fund, Chicod Fund, 2009 LOBS Education Projects Fund, Sadie Saulter Fund, Communication Expansion Fund, Communication Expansion Phase II Fund,

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Community Schools and Recreation Fund, ECTC Building Fund, School Improvement Fund, Industrial Development Building Fund, Pitt Community College 2014 GO Bond Fund, and the County Capital Reserve Fund.

**Internal Service Funds.** Internal service funds are used to account for goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County Garage Fund, Active Employee Medical Insurance Fund, Retiree Medical Insurance Fund, and Workers' Compensation Fund are the internal service funds of the County.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used for assets held in a trustee capacity by the County. The following are the fiduciary funds of the County:

**Agency Funds.** Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The Agency funds maintained by the County account for money deposited with the County through the Social Services Fund, Mental Health Fund, Sheriff Fund, and Jail Fund. The agency funds also include a Flexible Benefit Agency Fund and the fund used to account for taxes held for other local municipalities.

**Pension Trust Fund.** The Pension Trust Fund is used to account for the assets held by the County for the payment of the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance pension benefits. The resources in the LEO Special Separation Allowance Fund have been set aside to pay future obligations of the LEO Special Separation Allowance but are not held in a trust that meets the criteria outlined in GASB Statement 68, paragraph 4.

#### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting determines when the revenues and expenditures, or expenses and the related assets and liabilities, are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

All funds of the County are accounted for during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with the North Carolina General Statutes. The financial statements are reported at year-end as discussed below.

#### **Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds, which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for landfill services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

#### **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available when they are collected within 60 days of June 30, 2015, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all Counties, municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenue on both the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because, generally, they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

#### **D. Budgetary Data**

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund; the special revenue funds, with the exception of the CDBG funds and the Hurricane Grant Program Fund which are project based; the School Improvement Capital Project Fund, Industrial Development Building Fund, The School Capital Reserve Fund, and the County Capital Reserve Fund (all other capital project funds adopt project budgets); the Debt Service Fund; and the Enterprise Fund. Project ordinances are adopted for the capital project funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level, as defined in the budget ordinance, for the General Fund, special revenue funds, the Enterprise Fund, and the capital project funds. The balances in the capital reserve funds will be appropriated when transferred to their respective capital project funds in accordance with the project ordinance adopted for the Reserve Fund. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between departments within a fund up to \$20,000, and the County Finance Director is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations within a department; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any department must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

#### **E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity**

##### **Deposits and Investments**

All deposits of the County are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States of America or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States of America; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high-quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), an SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund.

Through special legislation enacted in the 1999 legislative session, the County was granted expanded investment options for the funds related to the transfer of the Pitt County Memorial Hospital from the County to a private, not-for-profit entity. The legislation allows the County to invest and reinvest equity assets in one or more of the types of securities or other investments authorized by State law for the State Treasurer [G.S. 147-69.2].

The County's investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The NCCMT's Cash Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and non-participating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at amortized cost.

##### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the County considers all deposits and investments with an original maturity date of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash equivalents.

##### **Restricted Assets**

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

The unexpended debt proceeds of the capital project funds are classified as restricted assets (cash) within their respective funds, because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the debt was originally issued.

#### **Governmental Activities:**

Capital Project Funds

2009 LOBS Education Projects	\$ 2,650,000
------------------------------	--------------

<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 2,650,000</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------

<b>Total Restricted Cash</b>	<b>\$ 2,650,000</b>
------------------------------	---------------------

#### **Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable**

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2014. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes, which are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

#### **Allowances for Doubtful Accounts**

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

#### **Prepaid Items**

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and expensed as the items are used.

#### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (including infrastructure assets purchased prior to implementing GASB 34), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial individual cost greater than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life greater than two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. The County capitalizes buildings and land, purchased or constructed, for the Pitt County Board of Education in all instances where the County retains title to the property. The County transfers title of school property to the Board of Education after all installment debt collateralized by the property has been retired. Donated capital assets are recorded at

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

estimated fair market value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or significantly extend the asset's life are not capitalized. The County capitalizes interest costs that are incurred during the construction period of capital assets.

Buildings and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives, as shown below:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Buildings	40 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Equipment	5-10 years
Vehicles	5 years

#### Compensated Absences

County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation days up to a maximum of thirty days. All vacation pay is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The County uses the first-in, first-out method to value accrued vacation pay and the current amount due. The portion of that time estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The County's sick leave policy provides for unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. In accordance with the provisions of Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, no liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

#### Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has three items that meet this criterion – contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year, pension related deferrals and charge on refunding. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meet the criterion for this category – prepaid taxes, other pension related deferrals, taxes receivable and other receivables.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

#### **Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Debt issuance costs are recognized as other assets and amortized over the life of the debt using the effective interest method.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

The bonds for the Solid Waste Fund are carried in the Enterprise Fund rather than in the governmental activities funds. The debt service requirements for that debt are met by solid waste revenues, but the taxing power of the County is pledged to make these payments if solid waste revenues should ever be insufficient.

#### **Self-Insurance**

The County is self-insured for employee medical benefits and workers' compensation, with third-party insurance coverage at specified levels. The self-insurance plan is administered by an insurance company. The liability for estimated claims that have been incurred but have not yet reported is accrued in the Internal Service Fund.

#### **Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through State statute.

#### **Fund Balances**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:



# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### Non-Spendable Fund Balance

This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Prepaid Items* – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of prepaid items, which are not spendable resources.

### Restricted Fund Balance

This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law. Restricted fund balance is summarized as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total
<i>Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by State statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].	\$ 9,243,210	\$ 18,420	\$ 370,938	\$ 2,232,941	\$ 11,865,509
<i>Restricted for General Government</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for technology for the Register of Deeds' office.	187,512	-	-	-	187,512
<i>Restricted for Public Safety</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for fire protection expenditures.	-	-	24,413	-	24,413
<i>Restricted for Public Safety</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for EMS expenditures.	-	-	769,431	-	769,431
<i>Restricted for Public Safety</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the Emergency Telephone System Fund.	-	-	620,174	-	620,174
<i>Restricted for Education</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue (unspent debt proceeds) source for education.	-	-	-	1,313,122	1,313,122
<i>Restricted for Economic and Physical Development</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for community development projects.	-	-	4,933	-	4,933
Total restricted net position (Exhibit A)	9,430,722	18,420	1,789,889	3,546,063	14,785,094
<i>Restricted for Education</i> – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue (unspent debt proceeds) source for education.	-	-	-	2,650,000	2,650,000
Total restricted fund balances (Exhibit C)	\$ 9,430,722	\$ 18,420	\$ 1,789,889	\$ 6,196,063	\$ 17,435,094

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### Committed Fund Balance

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation. Committed fund balance is summarized as follows:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total</u>
<i>Committed for General Government</i> – portion of fund balance that can only be used for general government debt service or projects.	\$ 395,492	\$ 31,209	\$ 1,406,161	\$ 1,832,862
<i>Committed for Public Safety</i> – portion of fund balance that can only be used for public safety related projects.	-	-	121,833	121,833
<i>Committed for Education</i> – portion of fund balance that can only be used for education-related debt service or projects.	-	-	5,889,946	5,889,946
<i>Committed for Economic and Physical Development</i> – portion of fund balance that can only be used for economic development projects.	-	-	11,241	11,241
Total	<u>\$ 395,492</u>	<u>\$ 31,209</u>	<u>\$ 7,429,181</u>	<u>\$ 7,855,882</u>

### Assigned Fund Balance

Assigned fund balance is the portion of fund balance that Pitt County intends to use for specific purposes. The County's governing body has the authority to assign fund balance. The Manager and Finance Officer, as granted in the officially adopted budget ordinance, have been granted limited authority to assign fund balance.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Assigned fund balance is summarized as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Capital Project</u>	<u>Total</u>
<i>Subsequent Year's Expenditures</i> – portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed.	\$ 2,871,466	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,871,466
<i>Assigned for Public Safety</i> – State and federal asset forfeiture fund balance assigned by management for public safety.	-	251,832	-	251,832
<i>Assigned for Education</i> – portion of fund balance assigned by management for education purposes.	-	-	346,175	346,175
<i>Assigned for Economic Development</i> – portion of fund balance assigned by management for an industrial building.	-	-	813,979	813,979
Total	<u>\$ 2,871,466</u>	<u>\$ 251,832</u>	<u>\$ 1,160,154</u>	<u>\$ 4,283,452</u>

### Unassigned Fund Balance

Unassigned fund balance is the portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

### Fund Balance Available for Appropriation

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 39,455,342
Less:	
Prepaid items	(171,896)
Stabilization by State statute	<u>(9,243,210)</u>
Fund balance available for appropriation	<u>\$ 30,040,236</u>

Pitt County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-County funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County. The County has not adopted a formal fund balance policy.

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

### **Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

### **Interfund Transactions**

Interfund services provided are accounted for as revenue or expenses in the government-wide financial statements, since they would be treated as such if they involved organizations external to the County. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund, or expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed. All other interfund transactions are reported as transfers.

### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are: allowance for doubtful accounts; depreciation lives; other post-employment benefit obligations; incurred, but not reported, claims; and post-closure landfill expenses.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

#### **2. Deposits and Investments**

##### **A. Deposits**

All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with the securities held by the County's agents in the unit's name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County's agent in its name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all Pooling Method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness on any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County does not have a policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2015, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$25,484,448 and a bank balance of \$26,543,046. The County only has deposits in institutions that collateralize under the Pooling Method. Of the bank balance, \$1,264,889 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$25,278,157 was covered by collateral held by authorized escrow agents in the name of the State Treasurer. The County had \$62,988 of cash on hand at year-end.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### B. Investments

At June 30, 2015, the County's investment balances were as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 1 Year</u>	<u>2-3 Years</u>	<u>4-7 Years</u>	<u>Greater Than 7 Years</u>
NC Capital Management Trust					
Cash Portfolio	\$ 11,217,620	\$ 11,217,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Term Portfolio	2,650,100	2,650,100	-	-	-
Commercial paper	10,590,766	10,590,766	-	-	-
US Government Agencies:					
Federal Farm Credit	2,997,534	2,997,534	-	-	-
Charlotte Airport Spec. Fac. Rev. Bond	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 27,706,020</u>	<u>\$ 27,706,020</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

*Interest Rate Risk.* The County limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

The County has no formal policy for interest rate risk.

*Credit Risk.* The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended. As of June 30, 2015, the County's investments were rated as follows:

	<u>Standard Poor's</u>	<u>Moody's Investor Services</u>
North Carolina Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio	AAAm	N/A
North Carolina Capital Management Term Portfolio	N/A	N/A
Commercial paper	A-1	P-1
Federal Farm Credit	AA+	Aaa
Fannie Mae	AA+	Aaa
Charlotte Airport Spec. Facilities Rev. Bond	A	A3

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

*Concentration of Credit Risk.* The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. More than five percent of the County's investments were in the following securities: Federal Farm Credit (10.8%), General Electric commercial paper (23.8%), Abbey National commercial paper (7.2%) and ABN Amro commercial paper (7.2%).

### 3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment On Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, certain agricultural, horticultural, forestland, and historical properties may be preferentially assessed for property taxes at present use-value rather than fair market value. The difference between taxes on such property at present use-value and taxes that would have been levied at fair market value may become collectible over the next three years. These taxes become due and payable when the property becomes ineligible for the preference. At the end of the fourth year, these taxes expire by operation of law. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Year Levied</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 2,842,890	\$ 419,326	\$ 3,262,216
2013	2,870,486	165,053	3,035,539
2014	3,149,384	182,310	3,331,694
2015	3,123,701	-	3,123,701
Total	<u>\$ 11,986,461</u>	<u>\$ 766,689</u>	<u>\$ 12,753,150</u>

### 4. Accounts Receivable

#### Disaggregate Information

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2015 were as follows:

<u>Type of Receivable</u>	<u>Amount (Net of Allowance)</u>		
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Accounts Receivable:</b>			
Customer/client billings	\$ 1,886,575	\$ 288,559	\$ 2,175,134
Landfill fees assessed	-	537,938	537,938
Total	<u>\$ 1,886,575</u>	<u>\$ 826,497</u>	<u>\$ 2,713,072</u>
<b>Due from Other Governments:</b>			
Sales tax	\$ 3,888,195	\$ -	\$ 3,888,195
Sales tax refund	433,774	-	433,774
Other services and grants	5,827,581	-	5,827,581
Total	<u>\$ 10,149,550</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,149,550</u>

# **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

### **5. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts**

For the County, the amounts presented in Exhibit A, the Statement of Net Position, are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Allowance</b>
<b>General Fund:</b>	
Property taxes	\$ 2,418,407
Other - Public Health	<u>212,646</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,631,053</u>
<b>Special Revenue Fund:</b>	
Ambulance services	<u>\$ 650,000</u>
<b>Solid Waste Fund:</b>	
Landfill fees	<u>\$ 35,000</u>



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

**6. Capital Assets**

**A. Governmental Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in the County's capital assets used in governmental activities follows:

	Balance July 1, 2014	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2015
<b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land	\$ 3,018,827	\$ 252,885	\$ -	\$ 3,271,712
Construction in progress	<u>51,206,261</u>	<u>2,498,605</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,704,866</u>
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>54,225,088</u>	<u>2,751,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,976,578</u>
<b>Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land improvements	1,237,400	-	(8,473)	1,228,927
Buildings	114,199,634	-	(130,729)	114,068,905
Furniture and equipment	10,884,643	470,491	(1,399,510)	9,955,624
Vehicles	<u>8,592,468</u>	<u>1,410,436</u>	<u>(769,642)</u>	<u>9,233,262</u>
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>134,914,145</u>	<u>1,880,927</u>	<u>(2,308,354)</u>	<u>134,486,718</u>
Subtotal	<u>189,139,233</u>	<u>4,632,417</u>	<u>(2,308,354)</u>	<u>191,463,296</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>				
Land improvements	1,187,544	11,154	(8,473)	1,190,225
Buildings	35,813,634	2,689,202	(33,226)	38,469,610
Furniture and equipment	4,613,324	677,237	(1,224,054)	4,066,507
Vehicles	<u>6,299,384</u>	<u>911,250</u>	<u>(755,510)</u>	<u>6,455,124</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>47,913,886</u>	<u>\$ 4,288,843</u>	<u>\$ (2,021,263)</u>	<u>50,181,466</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>87,000,259</u>			<u>84,305,252</u>
Governmental capital assets, net	<u>\$ 141,225,347</u>			<u>\$ 141,281,830</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
General government	\$ 658,372
Public protection	2,138,527
Human services	227,556
Education	1,079,064
Environmental protection	20,271
Economic/physical development	165,053
Total	<u>\$ 4,288,843</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### B. Proprietary Capital Assets

The capital assets for the Enterprise Fund of the County at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2014	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2015
<b>Non-Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land and improvements	\$ 664,329	\$ -	\$ (21,500)	\$ 642,829
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>664,329</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,500)</u>	<u>642,829</u>
<b>Depreciable Assets:</b>				
Land improvements	88,393	-	-	88,393
Buildings and improvements	2,680,236	-	(39,049)	2,641,187
Furniture and equipment	4,090,198	452,325	(380,904)	4,161,619
Vehicles	979,754	-	(116,667)	863,087
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>7,838,581</u>	<u>452,325</u>	<u>(536,620)</u>	<u>7,754,286</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</b>				
Land improvements	88,393	-	-	88,393
Buildings and improvements	1,373,792	58,258	(33,817)	1,398,233
Furniture and equipment	2,478,123	91,641	(154,275)	2,415,489
Vehicles	792,356	67,076	(104,482)	754,950
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>4,732,664</u>	<u>\$ 216,975</u>	<u>\$ (292,574)</u>	<u>4,657,065</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>3,105,917</u>			<u>3,097,221</u>
Proprietary capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,770,246</u>			<u>\$ 3,740,050</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### C. Net Investment In Capital Assets

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2015 is composed of the following elements:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Capital assets, net of depreciation	\$ 141,281,830	\$ 3,740,050
Long-term debt	182,007,873	1,025,967
Less debt not tied to capital assets:		
Compensated absences	(3,717,912)	(65,967)
Unfunded LEO pension obligation	(1,482,373)	-
Unfunded OPEB liability	(25,854,383)	-
2007 COPS Capital Project debt, not associated with County assets, net of unspent debt proceeds	(4,825,400)	-
2009 COPS Capital Project debt, not associated with County assets, net of unspent debt proceeds	(10,868,000)	-
Engineering project debt	(735,327)	-
Sewer improvements debt	(647,172)	-
Closure and post-closure costs	-	(960,000)
Long-term debt related to capital assets	<u>133,877,306</u>	<u>-</u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 7,404,524</u>	<u>\$ 3,740,050</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### 7. Long-Term Obligations

The County records long-term debt of the governmental funds at face value in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

#### A. Changes in Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the County's governmental activities long-term debt:

	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2015	Current Portion
<b>By Type:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 3,756,010	\$ 1,674,698	\$ (1,712,796)	\$ 3,717,912	\$ 1,858,956
Unfunded LEO	1,292,452	465,261	(275,340)	1,482,373	-
Unfunded OPEB	22,979,013	4,052,494	(1,177,124)	25,854,383	-
Certificates of participation	86,225,000	-	(43,015,000)	43,210,000	5,335,000
Limited obligation bonds	51,965,000	35,135,000	(2,735,000)	84,365,000	4,055,000
Qualified school construction bonds	4,902,059	-	(350,147)	4,551,912	350,147
Notes payable	13,089,040	893,828	(1,842,784)	12,140,084	1,951,501
Net pension liability (LERS)	8,580,924	-	(8,580,924)	-	-
Unamortized bond premium	2,102,689	4,723,699	(140,179)	6,686,209	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 194,892,187</u>	<u>\$46,944,980</u>	<u>\$ (59,829,294)</u>	<u>\$ 182,007,873</u>	<u>\$ 13,550,604</u>

#### By Purpose:

Schools	\$ 107,351,912
Pitt Community College	22,060,000
General government	1,674,116
Public safety	7,025,475
Economic and physical development	5,943,006
Human services	212,487
Compensated absences	3,717,912
Unfunded LEO	1,482,373
Unfunded OPEB	25,854,383
Unamortized bond premium	6,686,209
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 182,007,873</u>

The General Fund is typically used to liquidate the compensated absences, other post-employment benefits, and pension liabilities. The LERS plan had a net pension asset as of June 30, 2015; however, the plan had a net pension liability at the beginning of the fiscal year.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The following is a summary of changes in the County's business-type activities long-term debt:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Current Portion</u>
<b>By Type:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 67,072	\$ 24,849	\$ (25,954)	\$ 65,967	\$ 32,967
Net pension liability (LGERS)	265,389	-	(265,389)	-	-
Closure and post-closure	1,000,000	-	(40,000)	960,000	40,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,332,461</u>	<u>\$ 24,849</u>	<u>\$ (331,343)</u>	<u>\$ 1,025,967</u>	<u>\$ 72,967</u>

### B. Certificates of Participation

A summary of the County's certificates of participation is as follows:

<u>Original Issue</u>			<u>Payment Information</u>		<u>Outstanding</u>	<u>Purpose and Collateral</u>
<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>	
\$ 4,264,500	March 2007	3.50%- 5.00%	Annual	\$ 985,000	\$ 20,980,000	School projects, advance refund debt; secured by real estate
14,660,000	October 2007	4.44%	Annual	685,000	2,715,000	Construct Detention Center addition; secured by real estate
21,095,000	May 2012	3.00% - 4.70%	Annual	1,100,000 - 1,095,000	<u>19,515,000</u>	Current refunding of debt; secured by real estate
Total Certificates of Participation					<u>\$ 43,210,000</u>	

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's Certificates of Participation are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	\$ 5,335,000	\$ 5,152,727	\$ 10,487,727
2017	5,290,000	4,765,252	10,055,252
2018	4,310,000	4,380,877	8,690,877
2019	3,355,000	4,027,427	7,382,427
2020	3,340,000	3,707,227	7,047,227
2021-2025	16,255,000	13,240,013	29,495,013
2026-2030	5,325,000	4,558,134	9,883,134
2031-2035	-	561,500	561,500
Total	<u>\$ 43,210,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,393,157</u>	<u>\$ 83,603,157</u>

### C. Limited Obligation Bonds

#### Serviced by Governmental Activities:

Series 2009, payable in annual principal payments of \$825,000 -  
\$1,430,000 with interest payable semi-annually at 3.5% - 5.00% \$ 27,170,000

Series 2010, payable in annual principal payments of \$895,000 -  
\$900,000 with interest payable semi-annually at 2.0% - 4.0% 22,060,000

Series 2015, payable in annual principal payments of various  
amounts with interest payable semi-annually at 2.0% - 5.0% 35,135,000

Total limited obligation bonds \$ 84,365,000

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's limited obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Debt Service Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 4,055,000	\$ 2,941,845	\$ 6,996,845
2017	4,110,000	2,779,913	6,889,913
2018	3,795,000	2,672,688	6,467,688
2019	4,670,000	2,563,588	7,233,588
2020	4,775,000	2,410,238	7,185,238
2021-2025	25,770,000	9,458,407	35,228,407
2026-2030	23,945,000	4,600,319	28,545,319
2031-2035	13,245,000	1,187,888	14,432,888
2036-2040	-	181,500	181,500
2041	-	9,450	9,450
Total	<u>\$ 84,365,000</u>	<u>\$ 28,805,836</u>	<u>\$ 113,170,836</u>

### D. Qualified School Construction Bonds

#### Serviced by Governmental Activities:

Sadie Saulter Qualified School Construction Bonds, Series 2010,

payable annually in the amount of \$350,147 with 0.00% interest

\$ 4,551,912

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's Qualified School Construction bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Debt Service Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 350,147	\$ -	\$ 350,147
2017	350,147	-	350,147
2018	350,147	-	350,147
2019	350,147	-	350,147
2020	350,147	-	350,147
2021-2025	1,750,735	-	1,750,735
2026-2028	1,050,442	-	1,050,442
Total	<u>\$ 4,551,912</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,551,912</u>

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### E. Notes Payables

A summary of the County's notes payables is as follows:

Original Issue		Payment Information		Outstanding	Security
Date	Rate	Period	Amount	Balance	
March 2000	4.25%	Quarterly	\$ 17,651	\$ 32,921	Global TransPark
January 2006	3.56%	Quarterly	209,476	735,327	Engineering project
May 2010	0.00%	Annual	45,046	647,172	Sewer improvements
October 2011	2.07%	Semi-annual	550,000	3,850,000	Compactor, radios, building
October 2011	2.07%	Quarterly	32,306	253,890	EMS equipment
September 2012	2.26%	Semi-annual	Variable	3,645,819	Energy savings
October 2012	2.00%	Annual	98,650	1,617,093	DENR Project
September 2014	3.21%	Semi-annual	73,045	212,487	Equipment
November 2013	1.27%	Semi-annual	103,408	206,585	Vehicles
April 2015	1.17%	Semi-annual	102,500	410,000	Vehicles
January 2014	0.96%	Semi-annual	66,874	132,790	Computers
May 2014	0.00%	Annual	99,000	396,000	Economic development
Total				<u>\$ 12,140,084</u>	

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's notes payables are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2016	\$ 1,951,501	\$ 259,770	\$ 2,211,271
2017	1,601,280	223,621	1,824,901
2018	1,224,597	190,891	1,415,488
2019	947,858	167,311	1,115,169
2020	860,076	149,269	1,009,345
2021-2025	2,849,185	497,052	3,346,237
2026-2030	2,122,274	263,284	2,385,558
2031-2033	583,313	21,309	604,622
Total	<u>\$ 12,140,084</u>	<u>\$ 1,772,507</u>	<u>\$ 13,912,591</u>



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

**F. Advance Refundings**

On March 18, 2015, the County issued \$35,135,000 of limited obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments of \$37,755,000 of limited obligation bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 20 years by \$2,787,440 and resulted in an economic gain of \$2,263,454.

**G. Statutory Debt Limitation**

The County is subject to the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina which limits the amount of net bonded debt (exclusive of revenue and special assessment bonds) the County may have outstanding to 8 percent of the appraised value of property subject to taxation. At June 30, 2015, net debt outstanding was \$144,266,996 with \$43,210,000 in revenue bonds. The statutory limit at that date was approximately \$943,919,164 providing a debt margin of \$842,862,169.

**8. Employee Retirement Systems**

**A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

*Plan Description.* The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters).

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

*Contributions.* Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2015, was 7.41% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.07% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$2,927,826 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

*Refunds of Contributions* – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By State law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

#### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2015, the County reported an asset of \$4,217,277 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2014 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2014, the County's proportion was .71510%, which was a decrease of .01880% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$226,747. At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 460,810
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	9,817,222
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	150,238
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,927,826</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,927,826</u>	<u>\$ 10,428,270</u>

\$2,927,826 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2016	\$ (2,607,575)
2017	(2,607,575)
2018	(2,607,575)
2019	(2,605,545)
2020	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ (10,428,270)</u>

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	4.25 to 8.55 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2014 are summarized in the following table:

<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Target Allocation</b>	<b>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</b>
Fixed Income	36.0%	2.5%
Global Equity	40.5%	6.1%
Real Estate	8.0%	5.7%
Alternatives	6.5%	10.5%
Credit	4.5%	6.8%
Inflation Protection	4.5%	3.7%
Total	100.0%	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

A new asset allocation policy was finalized during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 to be effective July 1, 2014. The new asset allocation policy utilizes different asset classes, changes in the structure of certain asset classes, and adopts new benchmarks. Using the asset class categories in the preceding table, the new long-term expected arithmetic real rates of return are: Fixed Income 2.2%, Global Equity 5.8%, Real Estate 5.2%, Alternatives 9.8%, Credit 6.8%, and Inflation Protection 3.19%.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 14,315,257	\$ (4,217,277)	\$ (19,821,068)

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

### B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

**Plan Description.** Pitt County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85% of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Separation Allowance is reported in the County's report as a Pension Trust Fund. For reporting purposes, the Separation Allowance is presented as a pension trust fund; however, it does not meet the current criteria for trust funds outlined in GASB Statement 68.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2014, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	18
Active plan members	134
Total	<u>152</u>

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

#### Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

*Basis of Accounting.* Financial statements for the Separation Allowance are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions to the plan are recognized when due and when the County has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statements 67 and 68:

- contributions to the pension plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable
- pension plan assets are dedicated to providing benefits to plan members
- pension plan assets are legally protected from the creditors or employers, non-employer contributing entities, the plan administrator, and plan members.

*Method Used To Value Investments.* Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term money market debt instruments, deposits, and repurchase agreements, are reported at cost or amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Certain longer term United States Government and United States Agency securities are valued at the last reported sales price.

**Contributions.** The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned by making contributions based on actuarial valuations. For the current year, the County contributed \$275,340, or 4.2%, of annual covered payroll. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to the plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases of 4.25% - 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post-retirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 17 years.

**Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation.** The County's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Employer annual required contribution	\$ 403,804
Interest on net pension obligation	70,113
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(118,456)</u>
Annual pension costs	355,461
Employer contributions made for	
fiscal year ended June 30, 2015	<u>275,340</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	80,121
Net pension obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,402,252</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 1,482,373</u></u>

Three-Year Trend Information			
Year Ended June 30	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
2013	\$ 322,414	67.92%	\$ 1,195,549
2014	338,463	38.93%	1,402,252
2015	355,461	77.46%	1,482,373

**Funded Status and Funding Progress.** As of December 31, 2014, the plan was 8.43% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$3,359,440 and the actuarial value of assets was \$283,138, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$3,076,302. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$6,537,106, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 47.06 percent. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.



## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

#### **C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers**

**Plan Description.** The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

**Funding Policy.** Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2015 were \$432,856, which consisted of \$315,326 from the County and \$117,530 from the law enforcement officers.

#### **D. Local 401(k) Retirement Plans**

The County has a supplemental retirement plan for all County employees other than law enforcement officers. The County has no requirement or obligation under State statutes to contribute to this Plan; however, the County has adopted the Supplemental Retirement Plan of North Carolina 401(k) for its non-law enforcement employees. The County contributes 5.34% of participants' gross pay, and employees may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. The total contribution for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$2,252,106, which consisted of \$1,754,213 from the County and \$497,893 from the employees.

#### **E. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

*Plan Description.* Pitt County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds'

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

*Contributions.* Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$3,803 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

#### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2015, the County reported an asset of \$335,081 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2014 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2014, the County's proportion was 1.478 %, which was an increase of .055% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$12,195. At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,075	\$ -
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	1,804
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	8,096
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,803</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,878</u>	<u>\$ 9,900</u>

\$3,803 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2016	\$ 2,733
2017	2,733
2018	907
2019	452
2020	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,825</u>

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	4.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	5.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2014 is 2.5%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

*Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 5.75%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (4.75%)	Discount Rate (5.75%)	1% Increase (6.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (300,881)	\$ (355,081)	\$ (364,463)

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

### 9. Deferred Compensation Plan

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan, which is available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

The County has complied with changes in the laws which govern the County's deferred compensation plan, requiring all assets of the Plan to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. In accordance with GASB Statement 32, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans", the County's deferred compensation plan is not reported within the County's agency funds.

### 10. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

#### Other Post-Employment Benefits – Healthcare Benefits

**Plan Description.** In addition to providing pension benefits, the County has elected to provide healthcare benefits to retirees of the County who have at least thirty years of service with the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) or the North Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LE System); and/or employees who are credited with at least twenty years of service with the System or the LE System and have reached their sixtieth birthday in service and have their last five years of continuous service with the County, at the time of retirement. If the retiree's hire date was January 1, 2009 or later, the continuous service requirement is fifteen years. Retired employees meeting the criteria discussed herein will be provided hospitalization in the same manner as the active County employees. Once a retiree reaches their sixty-fifth birthday, the retiree will be provided coverage in the form of a Medicare supplement policy purchased by the County. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits. The plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan.

Retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates until the retiree reaches age sixty-five. Currently, 196 retirees are eligible for post-retirement health benefits. For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County made payments for post-retirement health benefit premiums of \$1,177,124. The County is self-insured for healthcare coverage and purchases catastrophic loss coverage through private insurers. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2013, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	<b>General Employees</b>	<b>Law Enforcement Officers</b>
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	177	18
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	-	-
Active plan members	806	134
Total	983	152

**Funding Policy.** The County pays the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under a County resolution that can be amended by the County Board. The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The current annual required contribution (ARC) rate is 9.8% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$1,177,124 to the plan, consisting of \$1,177,124 from the County and no contribution from employees. The current year contribution is 2.9% of annual covered payroll. The County is self-insured for healthcare coverage and purchases catastrophic loss coverage through private insurers. The County's required contributions, under a County resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 9.3% of covered payroll, respectively. Retirees also contributed \$117,530 to the plan for dependent coverage, on a cost reimbursement basis. The County's obligation to contribute to the plan is established and may be amended by the County Board.

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.** Post-employment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

**Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation.** The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 4,011,417
<i>Valuation discount rate</i>	4.00%
Interest on net OPEB obligation	919,161
<i>Amortization factor</i>	26.1695
Adjustments to annual required contribution	878,084
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	4,052,494
Contributions made	1,177,124
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	2,875,370
Net OPEB obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	22,979,013
End of year - June 30	\$ 25,854,383

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2013-2015 were as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2013	\$ 3,696,888	31.90%	\$ 20,340,893
2014	3,811,337	30.78%	22,979,013
2015	4,052,494	29.05%	25,854,383

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

**Fund Status and Funding Progress.** As of December 31, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$51,684,729, and the actuarial value of assets was \$-0-, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$51,684,729. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the Plan) was \$40,713,049, and the ratio of UAAL to the covered payroll was 126.9 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing Plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents information about the actuarial value of Plan assets and the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions.** Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 7.75 to 5.00 percent annually. Both rates included a 3.00 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 30 years.

#### 11. Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs - Landfill

Federal and State laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$960,000 reported as landfill post-closure care liability at June 30, 2015 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all post-closure care in 2015. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.



# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under Federal and State laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

### 12. Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources

The balance in deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources on the fund statements and government-wide statements at June 30, 2015, are composed of the following elements:

Source	Amount
<b>Deferred Outflows:</b>	
Loss on refunding	\$ 2,935,417
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	2,931,629
Pension related deferrals (ROD)	3,075
Total	<u>\$ 5,870,121</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows:</b>	
Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General)	\$ 230,217
Taxes receivable (General)	577,938
Other receivable (General)	147,550
Taxes receivable (Special Revenue Funds)	200,231
Other receivable (Special Revenue Funds)	361,275
Pension deferrals	10,438,671
Total	<u>\$ 11,955,882</u>

### 13. Accounts Payable

#### Disaggregate Information

Type of Payable	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Trade payables	\$ 2,487,186	\$ 545,134	\$ 3,032,320
Accrued interest	2,138,587	-	2,138,587
Internal service trade payables	221,756	-	221,756
IBNR estimate (incurred, but not reported)	890,404	-	890,404
Total	<u>\$ 5,737,933</u>	<u>\$ 545,134</u>	<u>\$ 6,283,067</u>

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

#### **14. Risk Management**

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; thefts of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employee; and natural disasters. The County purchases property and casualty insurance through various insurers on the open market for all risks. Property and casualty insurance coverage limits and deductibles are evaluated annually in order to balance the risk the County is willing to take on with the risk of a large loss which could negatively impact the County's budget situation. Workers' compensation coverage is self-funded with an excess policy in place to protect the contact from high dollar claims. Workers' compensation limits, self-insured retention amounts, etc., are also evaluated annually and adjustments made depending on experience and the insurance market. The County's health insurance is self-insured using a third-party administrator and with catastrophic protection for the self-insured fund. The health insurance is also evaluated annually for potential changes in coverage, catastrophic protection limits, funding, etc.

The County purchases commercial insurance to protect against claims for property, general liability, auto liability, public officials/errors and omissions, and employee bonds. The property and casualty commercial coverage provides for coverage with a \$25,000 deductible per event. Claims have not exceeded coverage in recent years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year-end.

Workers' compensation exposure is covered by a self-funded program developed within the County budget. A third-party administrator was retained to process employee claims. In addition, an excess insurance policy covering losses exceeding \$400,000 per event up to \$1,000,000 was purchased to limit the impact of an individual catastrophic claim event on the fund. It is the intent that the Workers' Compensation Fund will evolve into a fund that will eventually allow the County to reduce annual appropriation to this exposure.

Health insurance coverage is self-insured through the County budget. The health insurance contract is with BlueCross BlueShield of North Carolina. BlueCross BlueShield of North Carolina acts as a third-party administrator for the Pitt County Health Insurance Fund and additionally provides stop-loss coverage for individual losses over \$75,000 and aggregate losses beyond 115% of expected claims. Additionally, the County maintains reserves to cover any losses for any claims that would result if a different administrator were retained and claims would need to be paid.

The County does not carry flood insurance as it is not in an "A" area by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The coverage limits are \$500,000 per loss, subject to a \$1,000 deductible. The County carries a performance bond on the Finance Officer with a \$500,000 per loss coverage limit.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

For the Medical Insurance Internal Service Funds, a total of \$11,733,096 in claims and changes in estimates were incurred for benefits during fiscal year 2015. Changes in the Fund's claims liability for the last three fiscal years were as follows:

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Balance July 1</u>	<u>Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Claim Payments</u>	<u>Balance June 30</u>
2013	\$ 648,908	\$ 9,290,399	\$ (9,152,537)	\$ 786,770
2014	786,770	10,435,187	(10,326,277)	895,680
2015	895,680	11,733,096	(11,578,032)	1,050,744

### 15. Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Pitt County Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate Pitt Community College (Community College). Each of the three participants appoints four members of the thirteen-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The President of the Community College's Student Government Association serves as a non-voting, ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees. The Community College is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for facilities, the County periodically issues long-term debt to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. The County contributed \$5,245,326 to the Community College for operating purposes and \$75,000 for capital outlay during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. In addition, the County made debt service payments of \$900,000 for principal and \$742,594 for interest during the fiscal year on limited obligation bonds issued for Community College capital facilities. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2015. Complete financial statements for the community college may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices, P.O. Drawer 7007, Greenville, North Carolina 27835.

The County also participates in a joint venture to operate the Sheppard Memorial Library (Library) with the County of Greenville. The County Board of Commissioners appoints three Board members to the eleven-member Board of the Library. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2015. The County appropriated \$585,359 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from the County of Greenville offices at 201 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834.

## **PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

The County is a participant with the City of Greenville and other participants in a joint venture to operate Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority (the "Authority") for the joint benefit of all participants. Upon dissolution of the Authority, the assets would be shared in proportion to each sponsor's original contribution. The County's initial contribution totaled \$3,250 which represents one-half of the total contribution. The Authority is governed by an eight-member Board; four from the County and four from the City. All participants are obligated to contribute funds on an annual basis, as needed, to enable the Authority to operate the airport. The County contributed \$37,844 to the Authority during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The County has a fifty percent equity interest in the joint venture; therefore an equity interest of \$21,081,490 has been reflected in the government wide financial statements at June 30, 2015. Complete financial statements for the Authority can be obtained from the Authority's Administrative Office at Airport Road, P.O. Box 671, Greenville, North Carolina, 27835.

#### **16. Major Customers**

The Solid Waste Fund has two major customers. The concentration of sales and accounts receivable to those two customers as of June 30, 2015 was:

	<b>Percentage of Sales</b>	<b>Percentage of Receivables</b>
Major customer 1	20.27%	59.53%
Major customer 2	2.52%	7.82%

#### **17. Claims and Judgments**

At June 30, 2015, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. Management believes that the ultimate outcome of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the County.

#### **18. Contingencies**

The County participates in a number of Federal and State grant programs. For the year ended June 30, 2015, these programs were subject to audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984, the State Single Audit Implementation Act and the provisions of OMB Circular A-133. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies resulting from such an audit cannot be determined at this time, although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

A potential groundwater contamination problem was identified at the Pitt County Landfill in March 1993. Since that time, the County has executed an Administrative Agreement on Consent with the State. The Agreement calls for the County to assess the problems and remediate if necessary. The County has filed the necessary plans with the State, and the State has approved an assessment plan.

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Groundwater monitoring was conducted in December 1995. Groundwater monitoring has been completed; however, potentially responsible parties have yet to be identified. As of the balance sheet date, any costs that the County may be responsible for have been included in closure and post-closure costs. Remediation costs cannot be accurately estimated at this time. Potentially responsible parties will be asked to contribute to any costs incurred.

### 19. Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments

The County has financial commitments of \$35,913 per year to area municipalities for sewer line improvements that will benefit the County as well as the municipalities.

### 20. Benefit Payments Issued by the State

Certain amounts were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from Federal and State monies. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations, which cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. This additional financial aid to County recipients does not appear in the basic financial statements, because it does not represent revenues and expenditures of the County.

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Energy Assistance	\$ 1,971,864	\$ (10,334)
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)	3,357,611	459,072
Special Assistance to Adults	-	1,061,341
Adoption Subsidy Title IV-E	350,640	92,159
State Foster Home	-	511,257
Adoption Subsidy - State	-	263,967
Medicaid	146,751,138	77,827,496
Women, Infants, and Children	4,184,985	-
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)	1,156,490	-
Total	<u>\$ 157,772,728</u>	<u>\$ 80,204,958</u>

### 21. Component Unit Transactions

In fiscal year 2015, the County and its component units reported transactions between the entities as follows:

<u>Pitt County</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>		
From Pitt County ABC Board	<u>\$ 1,300,000</u>	Profit distribution

# PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

### 22. Interfund Balances and Transfers

In fiscal year 2015, the County made the following transfers within its fund structure. Transfers to the Debt Service Fund were made to fund required debt payments; transfers to other funds represent the local contribution by the County to fund certain activities and projects.

Fund Type	Fund Name	Transfers		Purpose
		From	To	
General	General	\$ 7,137,119	\$ -	
Special Revenue	Pitt Area Transit System	-	110,877	Local contribution/match
Special Revenue	State Grants	-	61,125	Local contribution/match
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	5,751,078	Annual debt service requirement
Internal Service	Retiree Health Insurance	-	1,214,039	Funding of Retiree Health Insurance
Total		<u>\$ 7,137,119</u>	<u>\$ 7,137,119</u>	
Capital Project	Chicod Project	\$ 461,364	\$ 10,000	Funding for capital projects
Capital Project	Communication Expansion Project	173,179	-	
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	634,543	Debt service local projects
Capital Project	School Capital Reserve	6,571,226	-	
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	5,841,474	Debt service school projects
Capital Project	School Improvement Project	-	729,752	Funding of school capital
Capital Project	County Capital Reserve	8,555,835	3,000,000	Funding for Pitt Community College
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	5,133,335	Debt service local projects
				Funding for vehicles, equipment, other capital items
General	General	-	412,500	
Total		<u>\$ 15,761,604</u>	<u>\$ 15,761,604</u>	
Special Revenue	Pitt Transit	\$ 14,196	\$ -	
Internal Service	Workers' Compensation	-	14,196	Funding of worker's comp.
Total		<u>\$ 14,196</u>	<u>\$ 14,196</u>	
Enterprise	Solid Waste	\$ 92,132	\$ -	
Debt Service	Debt Service	-	92,132	Debt service - projects
Total		<u>\$ 92,132</u>	<u>\$ 92,132</u>	
Internal Service	Workers' Compensation	\$ 423,300	\$ -	
Internal Service	Employee Medical Insurance	-	423,300	Transfer of excess assets
Total		<u>\$ 423,300</u>	<u>\$ 423,300</u>	

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Interfund loans are summarized as follows:

<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Due To</u>	<u>Due From</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
<b>General Fund:</b>			
General Fund	\$ 338,522	\$ -	
<b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>			
CDBG	-	25,191	Short-term loan in anticipation of grant reimbursement
Pitt Area Transit System	-	214,766	Short-term loan to fund program
<b>Internal Service Fund</b>	-	98,565	Short-term loan to fund program
Total	<u>\$ 338,522</u>	<u>\$ 338,522</u>	

**23. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement**

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27), in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning net pension liability and the effects on net position of contributions made by the County during the measurement period (fiscal year ending June 30, 2014). As a result, net position for both governmental activities and business-type activities decreased by \$5,489,143 and \$179,542, respectively.

**24. Subsequent Event**

On September 15, 2015, the County signed a long term debt agreement to issue \$19,250,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015. These proceeds will be used to fund the construction and purchase of various facilities for Pitt Community College.

*This page left blank intentionally.*



## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

This section contains information on the Law Enforcement Officers' (LEO) Special Separation Allowance and Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Schedule of County Contributions for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System and Register of Deed's Supplemental Pension Fund as required.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

**Schedule of Funding Progress**

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date</b>	<b>Actuarial Value of Assets A</b>	<b>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Projected Unit Credit B</b>	<b>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) B - A</b>	<b>Funded Ratio A / B</b>	<b>Covered Payroll C</b>	<b>UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll (B - A) / C</b>
12/31/2014	\$ 283,138	\$ 3,359,440	\$ 3,076,302	8.43%	\$ 6,537,106	47.06%
12/31/2013	287,332	3,394,354	-	8.46%	6,515,426	47.69%
12/31/2012	254,485	3,219,603	2,965,118	7.90%	6,373,017	46.53%
12/31/2011	231,240	3,291,551	3,060,311	7.03%	6,796,055	45.03%
12/31/2010	266,527	3,055,533	2,789,006	8.72%	7,121,139	39.17%
12/31/2009	256,317	3,136,604	2,895,337	8.17%	6,635,702	43.63%
12/31/2008	242,933	2,353,496	2,110,563	10.32%	5,996,468	35.20%
12/31/2007	249,168	2,027,477	1,778,309	12.29%	5,555,672	32.01%
12/31/2006	245,428	1,631,054	1,385,625	15.05%	4,944,974	28.02%

**Schedule of Employer Contributions**

<b>Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</b>	<b>Amount Contributed By Employer</b>	<b>Percentage of ARC Contributed</b>
2015	\$ 403,804	\$ 275,340	68.19%
2014	376,090	241,560	64.23%
2013	335,772	218,979	65.22%
2012	316,726	118,842	37.52%
2011	316,726	162,764	51.39%
2010	317,843	180,203	56.70%
2009	237,336	126,511	53.30%
2008	205,688	99,400	48.33%
2007	154,458	85,000	55.03%

**Notes to the Required Schedules:**

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the dates indicated.

Additional information as of the latest valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2014
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	16 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return *	5.00%
Projected salary increases *	4.25 - 7.85%
Cost of living adjustments	N/A

\* Includes inflation at 3.00%

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

**Schedule of Funding Progress**

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date</b>	<b>Actuarial Value of Assets A</b>	<b>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit B</b>	<b>Unfunded AAL (UAAL) B - A</b>	<b>Funded Ratio A / B</b>	<b>Covered Payroll C</b>	<b>UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll (B - A) / C</b>
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 47,859,702	\$ 47,859,702	0.00%	\$ 33,586,106	142.50%
12/31/2009	-	51,309,989	51,309,989	0.00%	41,736,298	122.94%
12/31/2011	-	45,382,920	45,382,920	0.00%	41,042,634	110.58%
12/31/2013	-	51,684,729	51,684,729	0.00%	40,713,049	126.95%

**Schedule of Employer Contributions**

<b>Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</b>	<b>Amount Contributed by Employer</b>	<b>Percentage of ARC Contributed</b>
2009	\$ 4,246,340	\$ 479,836	11.30%
2010	4,113,151	792,481	19.27%
2011	4,405,578	1,015,569	23.05%
2012	4,267,394	984,452	23.07%
2013	3,665,025	1,180,620	32.21%
2014	3,774,976	1,173,217	31.08%
2015	4,011,417	1,177,124	29.34%

**Notes to the Required Schedules:**

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the dates indicated.  
Additional information as of the latest valuation follows:

Valuation date	December 31, 2013
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, open
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return *	4.00%
Pre-medicare trend rates	7.75% - 5.00%
Post-medicare trend rates	5.75% - 5.00%
Year of ultimate trend rate	2019

\* Includes inflation at 3.00%

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS \*

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.7151%	0.7339%
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (4,217,277)	\$ 8,846,313
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 40,753,032	\$ 39,976,697
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	( 10.35%)	22.13%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	102.64%	94.35%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

---

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,927,826	\$ 2,861,567
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>2,927,826</u>	<u>2,861,567</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 41,579,931	\$ 40,753,032
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.04%	7.02%

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS \*

#### REGISTERS OF DEED'S SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND

---

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	1.4780%	1.4230%
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (335,081)	\$ (303,991)
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 49,199	\$ 38,140
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	-681.07%	-797.04%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	102.64%	94.35%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

**REGISTERS OF DEED'S SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND**

---

	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,803	\$ 13,346
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>3,803</u>	<u>13,346</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 53,785	\$ 49,199
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.07%	27.13%



## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES**

This section contains additional information on taxes receivable, tax levy, capital assets, the ten largest taxpayers and combining statements information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE  
JUNE 30, 2015

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Uncollected Balance July 1, 2014</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Collections and Credits</b>	<b>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2015</b>
2014-2015	\$ -	\$ 78,808,898	\$ 77,964,973	\$ 843,925
2013-2014	1,345,991	-	875,249	470,742
2012-2013	696,237	-	315,784	380,453
2011-2012	442,351	-	149,965	292,386
2010-2011	339,264	-	77,771	261,493
2009-2010	239,816	-	44,691	195,125
2008-2009	232,598	-	26,382	206,216
2007-2008	147,436	-	17,278	130,158
2006-2007	168,107	-	15,415	152,692
2005-2006	146,286	-	146,286	-
Total	<u>\$ 3,758,086</u>	<u>\$ 78,808,898</u>	<u>\$ 79,633,794</u>	2,933,190
Taxes receivable - 2015 collected in advance				63,155
Less: Allowance for uncollectible ad valorem taxes receivable				<u>(2,418,407)</u>
Total				<u>\$ 577,938</u>
<b>Reconciling with Revenues:</b>				
Taxes - ad valorem				\$ 79,932,758
Reconciling items:				
Interest and cost				(446,469)
Amounts written off for tax years per Statute of Limitations				146,286
Miscellaneous tax adjustments				<u>1,219</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 79,633,794</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
COUNTY-WIDE LEVY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	County-Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Amount of Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
<b>Original Levy:</b>					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 11,799,901,054	\$ 0.6800	\$ 80,239,327	\$ 72,318,954	\$ 7,920,373
<b>Discoveries:</b>					
Current year taxes	849,522	0.6800	577,675	577,675	-
<b>Abatements</b>	(1,761,018)		(1,188,492)	(1,188,492)	-
Total property valuation	\$ 11,798,989,558				
<b>Net Levy</b>			79,628,510	71,708,137	7,920,373
Less: Tax rate attributed to Industrial Development Commission		0.0070	(819,612)	(819,612)	-
Net levy to County			78,808,898	70,888,525	7,920,373
Less: Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2015			(843,925)	(843,925)	-
<b>Current Year's Taxes Collected</b>			\$ 77,964,973	\$ 70,044,600	\$ 7,920,373
<b>Percent Current Year Collected</b>			98.93%	98.81%	100.00%
<b>Prior Year Collection Percentage</b>			98.32%	98.53%	96.83%

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
SECONDARY MARKET DISCLOSURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015****Secondary Market Disclosures:**

Assessed valuation:

Assessment ratio (1) 101.03%

Real property	\$ 9,410,339,621
Personal property	2,285,610,536
Public service companies (2)	<u>103,039,401</u>
Total assessed valuation	<u>\$ 11,798,989,558</u>

Tax rate per \$100 0.6800

Levy (includes discoveries, releases, and abatements) (3) \$ 79,628,510

In addition to the County-wide rate, the following table lists the levy by the County on behalf of fire protection/rescue districts for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

Fire protection/rescue districts	<u>\$ 4,389,933</u>
----------------------------------	---------------------

- (1) Percentage of appraised value has been established by State statute.  
 (2) Valuation of railroads, telephone companies, and other utilities as determined by the North Carolina Property Tax Commission  
 (3) The levy includes penalties.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Type of Business</b>	<b>Valuation</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</b>
Patheon Manufacturing Services LLC	Manufacturer	\$ 222,254,063	1.88%
DSM Dyneema LLC	Manufacturer	187,370,888	1.59%
Attends Healthcare Products Inc.	Manufacturer	90,970,829	0.77%
Asmo Greenville of NC	Manufacturer	77,101,007	0.65%
Weyerhaeuser NR Company	Manufacturer	49,828,654	0.42%
Carolina Telephone	Communications	41,254,220	0.35%
RPI Greenville Mall LP	Mall	40,428,933	0.34%
Copper Beech Townhomes	Apartments	34,605,790	0.29%
Wal Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Retail	29,272,633	0.25%
PL Greenville LP	Apartments	29,073,633	0.25%

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule C-1</i> <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<i>Schedule D-2</i> <b>Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 1,028,270	\$ 5,132,144	\$ 6,160,414
Taxes receivable, net	85,040	-	85,040
Accounts receivable, net	373,416	-	373,416
Cash and investments, restricted	-	2,650,000	2,650,000
Due from other governments	-	1,016,951	1,016,951
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,486,726</u>	<u>\$ 8,799,095</u>	<u>\$ 10,285,821</u>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 133,871	\$ 134,207	\$ 268,078
Due to other funds	239,957	-	239,957
Total liabilities	<u>373,828</u>	<u>134,207</u>	<u>508,035</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Taxes receivable	85,040	-	85,040
Other receivables	2,478	-	2,478
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>87,518</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87,518</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted for stabilization of State statute	370,938	1,016,951	1,387,889
Restricted	649,520	3,963,122	4,612,642
Committed	-	2,524,661	2,524,661
Assigned	251,832	1,160,154	1,411,986
Unassigned	(246,910)	-	(246,910)
Total fund balances	<u>1,025,380</u>	<u>8,664,888</u>	<u>9,690,268</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 1,486,726</u>	<u>\$ 8,799,095</u>	<u>\$ 10,285,821</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule C-2</i> <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<i>Schedule D-3</i> <b>Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,238,147	\$ -	\$ 2,238,147
Other taxes and licenses	-	4,468,607	4,468,607
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	3,286,334	500,000	3,786,334
Sales and services	632,659	-	632,659
Investment earnings	1,169	18,618	19,787
Miscellaneous	99,885	474,320	574,205
Total revenues	<u>6,258,194</u>	<u>5,461,545</u>	<u>11,719,739</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Public safety	2,859,168	96,795	2,955,963
Economic and physical development	3,448,823	709,634	4,158,457
Education	-	3,355,314	3,355,314
Total expenditures	<u>6,307,991</u>	<u>4,161,743</u>	<u>10,469,734</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(49,797)</u>	<u>1,299,802</u>	<u>1,250,005</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers in	172,002	4,374,295	4,546,297
Transfers out	(14,196)	(9,190,378)	(9,204,574)
Insurance settlement	-	139,235	139,235
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>157,806</u>	<u>(4,676,848)</u>	<u>(4,519,042)</u>
Net change in fund balances	108,009	(3,377,046)	(3,269,037)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>917,371</u>	<u>12,041,934</u>	<u>12,959,305</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 1,025,380</u>	<u>\$ 8,664,888</u>	<u>\$ 9,690,268</u>



## **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

- General Fund
- Special Revenue Funds
- Capital Projects Funds

The focus of Governmental Fund measurement is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income determination.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## **GENERAL FUND**

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required to be accounted for in other funds.

This fund receives the major portion of ad valorem tax revenue, local option sales taxes, federal and state shared revenues, licenses, permits and fees. The major operating activities include general government, public safety and human services.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes:				
Taxes	\$ 79,316,653	\$ 79,486,289	\$ 169,636	\$ 79,948,990
Penalties and interest	460,000	446,469	(13,531)	765,299
Total	<u>79,776,653</u>	<u>79,932,758</u>	<u>156,105</u>	<u>80,714,289</u>
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>				
Occupancy tax	24,000	27,575	3,575	25,343
Local option sales taxes	15,014,781	16,544,961	1,530,180	13,679,755
Payment in lieu of taxes	1,865,634	1,878,488	12,854	1,836,254
Privilege licenses	9,000	8,475	(525)	8,734
Marriage licenses	35,400	26,100	(9,300)	26,797
Gross receipts tax	216,800	246,205	29,405	221,526
Total	<u>17,165,615</u>	<u>18,731,804</u>	<u>1,566,189</u>	<u>15,798,409</u>
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Alcohol, beer, and wine tax	250,000	295,749	45,749	270,795
Pitt County ABC Board	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	1,200,000
Social Services fees and grants	185,802	390,056	204,254	331,828
Total	<u>1,735,802</u>	<u>1,985,805</u>	<u>250,003</u>	<u>1,802,623</u>
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Public health fees and grants	5,081,522	5,204,862	123,340	4,932,503
Social services fees and grants	22,712,915	22,692,808	(20,107)	19,531,801
Mental health fees and grants	143,222	143,387	165	175,952
Jail fees	342,250	479,124	136,874	437,746
Automation E&P - Register of Deeds	50,000	77,815	27,815	80,466
Federal and State grants	100,750	71,966	(28,784)	93,960
Total	<u>28,430,659</u>	<u>28,669,962</u>	<u>239,303</u>	<u>25,252,428</u>
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>				
Building permits and inspection fees	412,500	431,083	18,583	448,312
Register of Deeds	635,000	633,626	(1,374)	655,715
Excise stamps	676,240	576,470	(99,770)	604,506
Rabies control fees	14,375	15,902	1,527	12,506
Animal fees	307,500	133,886	(173,614)	95,357
Court facility fees	280,000	240,680	(39,320)	236,359
Total	<u>2,325,615</u>	<u>2,031,647</u>	<u>(293,968)</u>	<u>2,052,755</u>
<b>Sales and Services:</b>				
Rents, concessions, and fees	4,347,103	4,089,976	(257,127)	4,390,542
Federal and State prison inmate reimbursement	1,850,550	2,076,282	225,732	1,905,696
Total	<u>6,197,653</u>	<u>6,166,258</u>	<u>(31,395)</u>	<u>6,296,238</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	255,000	72,740	(182,260)	390,016
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>				
Sale of capital assets	10,000	33,100	23,100	8,174
Other income	585,406	599,447	14,041	694,068
Total	595,406	632,547	37,141	702,242
Total revenues	136,482,403	138,223,521	1,741,118	133,009,000
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>General Government:</b>				
Governing board, County Manager, legal, Public Information Officer	1,356,481	1,298,316	58,165	1,330,096
Finance, Tax Assessor, Tax Collector	3,033,723	2,929,830	103,893	2,936,245
Elections	643,603	596,016	47,587	677,021
Register of Deeds	606,950	620,129	(13,179)	588,566
Human resources	579,806	574,133	5,673	566,688
Print shop/mailroom, management information system, geographic information system	2,384,774	2,367,851	16,923	2,601,592
Buildings and grounds and housekeeping	2,606,045	2,471,897	134,148	2,882,668
Non-departmental - general administration	2,313,469	2,056,660	256,809	3,272,771
Total	13,524,851	12,914,832	610,019	14,855,647
<b>Public Safety:</b>				
Sheriff's Department, school security, other public safety	13,061,854	12,730,714	331,140	12,897,470
Detention Center, jail inmate services, jail health services	14,978,316	14,558,028	420,288	14,169,405
Emergency services	813,037	757,191	55,846	781,968
Communications	1,255,863	1,171,112	84,751	1,166,103
Planning E911	91,425	92,119	(694)	90,351
Animal and mosquito control	906,999	807,223	99,776	423,668
Inspections	290,734	280,775	9,959	280,701
Medical examiner	92,000	100,500	(8,500)	96,110
Transportation	4,500	4,948	(448)	4,191
Court facility	469,220	341,249	127,971	283,731
Total	31,963,948	30,843,859	1,120,089	30,193,698
<b>Environmental Protection:</b>				
Soil and water conservation	271,744	248,599	23,145	216,114
Total	271,744	248,599	23,145	216,114

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>				
Planning and zoning	651,543	626,539	25,004	642,396
Permitting center	137,745	134,902	2,843	129,990
Other economic development	174,000	173,913	87	668,913
Engineering	99,914	60,983	38,931	64,513
Cooperative extension	331,255	295,592	35,663	300,361
Farmers' Market	62,072	35,158	26,914	46,238
Total	1,456,529	1,327,087	129,442	1,852,411
<b>Human Services:</b>				
Other human services	216,595	216,595	-	213,300
Veterans affairs	130,276	128,227	2,049	121,147
Total	346,871	344,822	2,049	334,447
<b>Public Health:</b>				
Administration	2,455,680	2,401,041	54,639	2,308,717
Services and programs	7,315,061	6,567,119	747,942	6,688,643
Total	9,770,741	8,968,160	802,581	8,997,360
<b>Social Services:</b>				
Administration	13,744,565	12,599,925	1,144,640	11,603,437
Services and programs	8,387,992	8,172,595	215,397	7,158,239
Public assistance	8,052,445	7,600,466	451,979	7,013,821
Child support	2,356,157	2,187,782	168,375	2,140,363
Total	32,541,159	30,560,768	1,980,391	27,915,860
<b>Mental Health:</b>				
Services and programs	630,722	631,472	(750)	664,163
Total	630,722	631,472	(750)	664,163
Total human services	43,289,493	40,505,222	2,784,271	37,911,830
<b>Education:</b>				
Pitt County Schools	36,326,287	36,326,287	-	35,826,287
Pitt Community College	5,320,326	5,320,326	-	5,170,326
Total	41,646,613	41,646,613	-	40,996,613
<b>Cultural and Recreation</b>	681,016	679,571	1,445	606,785
<b>Debt Service</b>	548,355	621,375	(73,020)	458,811
Total expenditures	133,382,549	128,787,158	4,595,391	127,091,909
Revenues over (under) expenditures	3,099,854	9,436,363	6,336,509	5,917,091

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in (out):				
Special revenue funds	(191,209)	(172,002)	19,207	(105,813)
Special revenue funds	412,500	-	(412,500)	670,000
Debt Service Fund	(5,751,077)	(5,751,078)	(1)	(5,793,650)
Capital project funds	415,000	412,500	(2,500)	-
Internal service funds	(1,121,385)	(1,214,039)	(92,654)	(1,010,251)
Installment debt issued	615,000	893,828	278,828	1,440,000
Revenue anticipation notes issued	-	-	-	54,295,000
Payments from escrow agent	-	-	-	61,796,620
Payments to retire revenue anticipation notes	-	-	-	(54,295,000)
Payments to bondholders, bond redemption	-	-	-	(54,372,710)
Appropriated fund balance	<u>2,521,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,521,317)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,099,854)</u>	<u>(5,830,791)</u>	<u>(2,730,937)</u>	<u>2,624,196</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,605,572</u>	<u>\$ 3,605,572</u>	<u>8,541,287</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>35,849,770</u>		<u>27,308,483</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 39,455,342</u>		<u>\$ 35,849,770</u>



*This page left blank intentionally.*

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - COMBINING SCHEDULE OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - ALL DEPARTMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule B-3</i> <b>General Services Department</b>	<i>Schedule B-4</i> <b>Public Health Department</b>	<i>Schedule B-5</i> <b>Social Services Department</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 79,932,758	\$ -	\$ -
Other taxes and licenses	18,731,804	-	-
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,595,749	-	390,056
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	628,905	5,204,862	22,692,808
Permits and fees	1,790,967	-	-
Sales and services	5,901,800	-	264,458
Investment earnings	71,012	-	-
Miscellaneous	550,239	-	82,308
Total revenues	<u>109,203,234</u>	<u>5,204,862</u>	<u>23,429,630</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
General government	12,914,832	-	-
Public safety	30,502,610	-	-
Environmental protection	248,599	-	-
Economic and physical development	1,327,087	-	-
Human services	344,822	8,968,160	30,560,768
Education	41,646,613	-	-
Cultural and recreational	679,571	-	-
Debt service	621,375	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>88,285,509</u>	<u>8,968,160</u>	<u>30,560,768</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>20,917,725</u>	<u>(3,763,298)</u>	<u>(7,131,138)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Installment debt issued	893,828	-	-
Intrafund transfers in (out)	(14,209,380)	4,317,752	9,214,908
Transfers in (out):			
Out to special revenue funds	(172,002)	-	-
Out to Debt Service Fund	(5,751,078)	-	-
In from Capital Project Fund	412,500	-	-
Out to Internal Service Fund	(1,214,039)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(20,040,171)</u>	<u>4,317,752</u>	<u>9,214,908</u>
Net change in fund balances	877,554	554,454	2,083,770
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>28,817,644</u>	<u>1,242,418</u>	<u>5,867,217</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 29,695,198</u>	<u>\$ 1,796,872</u>	<u>\$ 7,950,987</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - COMBINING SCHEDULE OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - ALL DEPARTMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule B-6</i> <b>Court Facility Department</b>	<i>Schedule B-7</i> <b>Mental Health Department</b>	<b>Combined Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,932,758
Other taxes and licenses	-	-	18,731,804
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	-	-	1,985,805
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	-	143,387	28,669,962
Permits and fees	240,680	-	2,031,647
Sales and services	-	-	6,166,258
Investment earnings	1,728	-	72,740
Miscellaneous	-	-	632,547
Total revenues	<u>242,408</u>	<u>143,387</u>	<u>138,223,521</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
General government	-	-	12,914,832
Public safety	341,249	-	30,843,859
Environmental protection	-	-	248,599
Economic and physical development	-	-	1,327,087
Human services	-	631,472	40,505,222
Education	-	-	41,646,613
Cultural and recreational	-	-	679,571
Debt service	-	-	621,375
Total expenditures	<u>341,249</u>	<u>631,472</u>	<u>128,787,158</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(98,841)</u>	<u>(488,085)</u>	<u>9,436,363</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Installment debt issued	-	-	893,828
Intrafund transfers in (out)	189,220	487,500	-
Transfers in (out):			
Out to special revenue funds	-	-	(172,002)
Out to Debt Service Fund	-	-	(5,751,078)
In from Capital Project Fund	-	-	412,500
Out to Internal Service Fund	-	-	(1,214,039)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>189,220</u>	<u>487,500</u>	<u>(5,830,791)</u>
Net change in fund balances	90,379	(585)	3,605,572
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>(82,980)</u>	<u>5,471</u>	<u>35,849,770</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 7,399</u>	<u>\$ 4,886</u>	<u>\$ 39,455,342</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>		<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>
			<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>			
Taxes	\$ 79,316,653	\$ 79,486,289	\$ 169,636
Penalties and interest	460,000	446,469	(13,531)
Total	<u>79,776,653</u>	<u>79,932,758</u>	<u>156,105</u>
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>			
Occupancy tax	24,000	27,575	3,575
Local options sales tax	15,014,781	16,544,961	1,530,180
Payment in lieu of tax	1,865,634	1,878,488	12,854
Privilege licenses	9,000	8,475	(525)
Marriage licenses	35,400	26,100	(9,300)
Gross receipts tax	216,800	246,205	29,405
Total	<u>17,165,615</u>	<u>18,731,804</u>	<u>1,566,189</u>
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>			
Alcohol, beer, and wine tax	250,000	295,749	45,749
Pitt County ABC Board	1,300,000	1,300,000	-
Total	<u>1,550,000</u>	<u>1,595,749</u>	<u>45,749</u>
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>			
Emergency management			
Jail fees	342,250	479,124	136,874
Automation E&P - Register of Deeds	50,000	77,815	27,815
Federal and State grants	100,750	71,966	(28,784)
Total	<u>493,000</u>	<u>628,905</u>	<u>135,905</u>
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>			
Building permits and inspection fees	412,500	431,083	18,583
Register of Deeds	635,000	633,626	(1,374)
Excise stamps	676,240	576,470	(99,770)
Rabies control fees	14,375	15,902	1,527
Animal fees	307,500	133,886	(173,614)
Total	<u>2,045,615</u>	<u>1,790,967</u>	<u>(254,648)</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>		<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>
			<b>Actual</b>
<b>Sales and Services:</b>			
Rents, concessions, and fees	4,064,942	3,825,518	(239,424)
Federal and State prison inmate reimbursement	1,850,550	2,076,282	225,732
Total	5,915,492	5,901,800	(13,692)
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	255,000	71,012	(183,988)
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>			
Sale of fixed assets	10,000	33,100	23,100
Other income	534,700	517,139	(17,561)
Total	544,700	550,239	5,539
Total revenues	107,746,075	109,203,234	1,457,159
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>General Government:</b>			
<b>Governing Body:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	191,782	190,466	1,316
Operating expenses	33,868	33,207	661
Total	225,650	223,673	1,977
<b>County Manager:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	486,549	474,472	12,077
Operating expenses	22,844	21,854	990
Total	509,393	496,326	13,067
<b>Financial Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	697,424	672,612	24,812
Operating expenses	26,238	28,659	(2,421)
Total	723,662	701,271	22,391
<b>Tax Assessor:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,947,173	1,913,024	34,149
Operating expenses	362,888	315,535	47,353
Total	2,310,061	2,228,559	81,502

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Legal:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	427,954	406,405	21,549	419,178
Operating expenses	14,700	11,393	3,307	12,171
Total	442,654	417,798	24,856	431,349
<b>Elections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	418,121	406,748	11,373	421,783
Operating expenses	225,482	189,268	36,214	255,238
Total	643,603	596,016	47,587	677,021
<b>Register of Deeds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	467,260	461,673	5,587	455,540
Operating expenses	139,690	158,456	(18,766)	133,026
Total	606,950	620,129	(13,179)	588,566
<b>Public Information Office:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	127,764	126,358	1,406	125,968
Operating expenses	51,020	34,161	16,859	42,498
Capital outlay	-	-	-	67,900
Total	178,784	160,519	18,265	236,366
<b>Human Resources:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	565,656	562,009	3,647	555,646
Operating expenses	14,150	12,124	2,026	11,042
Total	579,806	574,133	5,673	566,688
<b>Print Shop/Mail Room:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	126,482	124,933	1,549	125,371
Operating expenses	46,500	34,166	12,334	34,436
Reimbursement from other departments/funds	(43,000)	(34,047)	(8,953)	(29,260)
Total	129,982	125,052	4,930	130,547
<b>Management Information Systems:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	2,272,959	2,166,955	106,004	2,136,372
Operating expenses	870,189	731,025	139,164	874,102
Capital outlay	13,111	295,257	(282,146)	318,417
Reimbursement from other departments/funds	(1,179,841)	(1,190,697)	10,856	(1,130,496)
Total	1,976,418	2,002,540	(26,122)	2,198,395

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Geographical Information Systems:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	206,724	208,796	(2,072)	207,297
Operating expenses	184,756	169,857	14,899	203,541
Capital outlay	16,894	16,755	139	20,000
Reimbursement from other departments/funds	(130,000)	(155,149)	25,149	(158,188)
Total	278,374	240,259	38,115	272,650
<b>Buildings and Grounds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	797,208	704,940	92,268	887,510
Operating expenses	1,436,763	1,412,105	24,658	1,566,059
Capital outlay	11,074	-	11,074	68,579
Total	2,245,045	2,117,045	128,000	2,522,148
<b>Housekeeping:</b>				
Operating expenses	361,000	354,852	6,148	360,520
Total	361,000	354,852	6,148	360,520
<b>General Government Non-Allocated Expenditures:</b>				
Other employee insurance and benefits	130,316	121,446	8,870	324,740
Professional services	145,900	118,654	27,246	982,370
Insurance and bonding	550,000	552,538	(2,538)	556,061
Quasi-external workers' compensation	650,000	650,000	-	595,826
Capital outlay	615,000	614,700	300	647,442
Overhead allocated to other departments	(220,000)	(219,996)		
Miscellaneous items	442,253	219,318	222,935	166,332
Total	2,313,469	2,056,660	256,809	3,272,771
Total general government	13,524,851	12,914,832	610,019	14,855,647
<b>Public Safety:</b>				
<b>Sheriff:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	10,183,907	9,818,735	365,172	9,543,479
Operating expenses	1,724,816	1,614,486	110,330	1,764,638
Capital outlay	148,495	315,443	(166,948)	621,777
Total	12,057,218	11,748,664	308,554	11,929,894

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Detention Center:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	10,305,531	10,119,685	185,846	9,966,568
Operating expenses	2,690,220	2,425,117	265,103	2,187,059
Total	12,995,751	12,544,802	450,949	12,153,627
<b>Jail Health Services:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	1,808,855	1,864,066	(55,211)	1,808,855
Operating expenses	120,000	95,363	24,637	153,687
Total	1,928,855	1,959,429	(30,574)	1,962,542
<b>Jail Inmate Coordinator:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	53,710	53,797	(87)	53,236
Total	53,710	53,797	(87)	53,236
<b>School Security:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	520,431	506,833	13,598	495,800
Operating expenses	70,000	48,383	21,617	52,824
Total	590,431	555,216	35,215	548,624
<b>Emergency Services:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	465,437	418,952	46,485	444,178
Operating expenses	347,600	338,239	9,361	337,790
Total	813,037	757,191	55,846	781,968
<b>Communications:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	1,199,433	1,125,219	74,214	1,112,233
Operating expenses	56,430	45,748	10,682	45,640
Capital outlay	-	145	(145)	8,230
Total	1,255,863	1,171,112	84,751	1,166,103
<b>Planning E911:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	62,425	64,714	(2,289)	61,167
Operating expenses	29,000	27,405	1,595	29,184
Total	91,425	92,119	(694)	90,351
<b>Animal and Mosquito Control:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	635,640	535,576	100,064	304,367
Operating expenses	263,999	263,982	17	119,301
Total	906,999	807,223	99,776	423,668



PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Inspections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	269,184	267,008	2,176	259,805
Operating expenses	21,550	13,767	7,783	20,896
Total	290,734	280,775	9,959	280,701
<b>Medical Examiner:</b>				
Professional services	92,000	100,500	(8,500)	96,110
Total	92,000	100,500	(8,500)	96,110
<b>Other Public Safety:</b>				
Operating expenses	414,205	426,834	(12,629)	418,952
Total	414,205	426,834	(12,629)	418,952
<b>Transportation:</b>				
Operating expenses	4,500	4,948	(448)	4,191
Total	4,500	4,948	(448)	4,191
Total public safety	31,494,728	30,502,610	992,118	29,909,967
<b>Environmental Protection:</b>				
<b>Pitt Soil and Water Conservation:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	244,024	231,347	12,677	197,820
Operating expenses	27,720	17,252	10,468	18,294
Total environmental protection	271,744	248,599	23,145	216,114
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>				
<b>Planning and Zoning:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	596,493	579,700	16,793	589,947
Operating expenses	55,050	46,839	8,211	52,449
Total	651,543	626,539	25,004	642,396
<b>Permitting Center:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	129,695	128,267	1,428	122,688
Operating expenses	8,050	6,635	1,415	7,302
Total	137,745	134,902	2,843	129,990
<b>Other Economic Development:</b>				
Operating expenses	174,000	173,913	87	668,913
Total	174,000	173,913	87	668,913

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>		<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>
			<b>Actual</b>
<b>Engineering:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	94,761	56,041	38,720
Operating expenses	5,153	4,942	211
Total	99,914	60,983	38,931
<b>Cooperative Extension:</b>			
Operating expenses	87,842	78,590	9,252
Professional services	243,413	217,002	26,411
Total	331,255	295,592	35,663
<b>Farmers' Market:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	34,522	31,773	2,749
Professional services	27,550	3,385	24,165
Total	62,072	35,158	26,914
Total economic and physical development	1,456,529	1,327,087	129,442
<b>Human Services:</b>			
Other human services	216,595	216,595	-
Veterans affairs	130,276	128,227	2,049
Total human services	346,871	344,822	2,049
<b>Education:</b>			
<b>Pitt County Schools:</b>			
Current	35,576,287	35,576,287	-
Capital outlay	750,000	750,000	-
Total	36,326,287	36,326,287	-
<b>Pitt Community College:</b>			
Current	5,245,326	5,245,326	-
Capital outlay	75,000	75,000	-
Total	5,320,326	5,320,326	-
Total education	41,646,613	41,646,613	-
<b>Cultural and Recreational:</b>			
Cultural - contracts/grants	22,550	22,448	102
Libraries - contracts/grants	602,859	602,859	-
Total cultural and recreational	681,016	679,571	1,445

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>		<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>
			<b>Actual</b>
<b>Debt Service:</b>			
Principal repayments	528,180	606,847	(78,667)
Interest and fees	20,175	14,528	5,647
Total debt service	548,355	621,375	(73,020)
Total expenditures	89,970,707	88,285,509	1,685,198
Revenues over (under) expenditures	17,775,368	20,917,725	3,142,357
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Intrafund transfers in (out):			
Public health from General Fund	(4,317,753)	(4,317,752)	1
DSS from General Fund	(9,214,909)	(9,214,908)	1
Court facilities from General Fund	(189,220)	(189,220)	-
Mental health	(487,500)	(487,500)	-
Total	(14,209,382)	(14,209,380)	2
Operating transfers in (out):			
Special revenue funds	(191,209)	(172,002)	19,207
From solid waste	412,500	-	(412,500)
Debt Service Fund	(5,751,077)	(5,751,078)	(1)
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-
Capital project funds	415,000	412,500	(2,500)
Internal service funds	(1,121,385)	(1,214,039)	(92,654)
Total	(6,236,171)	(6,724,619)	(488,448)
Other:			
Installment debt issued	615,000	893,828	278,828
Revenue anticipation notes issued	-	-	-
Payments from escrow agent	-	-	-
Payments (to) retire revenue anticipation notes	-	-	-
Payments (to) bondholders, bond redemption	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance - General Fund	2,055,185	-	(2,055,185)
Total	2,670,185	893,828	(1,776,357)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(17,775,368)	(20,040,171)	(2,264,803)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 877,554	\$ 877,554
			\$ 9,306,869

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Administration	\$ 370,970	\$ 397,679	\$ 26,709	\$ 334,832
Environmental health	110,000	143,685	33,685	117,995
Food and lodging	24,000	21,401	(2,599)	24,853
Vector control program	-	-	-	10,166
Tuberculosis	129,097	145,809	16,712	131,536
Adolescent pregnancy grants	3,250	3,250	-	3,000
Healthy Start	194,900	183,814	(11,086)	129,679
Cardiovascular health	102,740	94,408	(8,332)	108,052
Project assistance	65,558	53,602	(11,956)	-
Adult health	26,488	31,763	5,275	42,068
Health promotion	33,632	32,737	(895)	22,524
Breast/cervical cancer prevention	41,832	45,111	3,279	33,441
Farmers' Market nutritional program	5,854	5,185	(669)	-
Communicable disease	229,339	280,792	51,453	282,403
Infant mortality	74,844	60,895	(13,949)	59,331
Child health	201,599	214,078	12,479	254,350
Maternal health	407,171	445,848	38,677	484,704
Family planning	436,976	514,272	77,296	523,054
Maternity care coordination	346,952	434,494	87,542	305,732
Child services coordination	372,748	366,226	(6,522)	275,625
WIC administration	76,498	33,917	(42,581)	42,146
WIC nutrition	375,276	330,287	(44,989)	323,793
WIC breastfeeding	7,365	49,324	41,959	62,186
WIC client services	369,330	374,837	5,507	434,585
Immunization action plan	36,592	44,893	8,301	26,574
Mobile dental unit	61,505	52,466	(9,039)	69,322
In-home breastfeeding	64,457	61,823	(2,634)	46,497
Nurse family partnership	519,240	445,577	(73,663)	502,461
Emergency planning - HD	85,000	82,803	(2,197)	83,161
Public health special projects	154,014	130,041	(23,973)	58,102
State diabetes recognition program	6,000	6,000	-	-
DHHS funds	63,885	31,180	(32,705)	58,630
WIC peer counseling	34,771	35,435	664	31,950
Diabetes Recognition Program	49,639	51,230	1,591	49,751
Total revenues	<u>5,081,522</u>	<u>5,204,862</u>	<u>123,340</u>	<u>4,932,503</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Administration	2,455,680	2,401,041	54,639	2,308,717
Environmental health	1,198,504	1,084,037	114,467	1,154,645
Food and lodging	52,040	27,131	24,909	13,434
Vector Control Program	68,901	67,744	1,157	77,491
Tuberculosis	104,736	103,181	1,555	95,530
Adolescent pregnancy prevention	3,250	1,850	1,400	2,810
Healthy Start	194,900	169,161	25,739	142,195
Cardiovascular health	-	-	-	(403)
Smart Start	102,740	94,156	8,584	108,190
Project assistance	65,558	59,061	6,497	-
Adult health	27,776	27,510	266	49,869
Health promotion	204,944	194,995	9,949	170,787
Breast/cervical cancer prevention	41,832	34,038	7,794	41,967
Farmers' Market nutritional program	5,854	4,792	1,062	-
Communicable disease	789,506	740,009	49,497	758,322
Infant mortality	85,078	59,666	25,412	71,602
Child health	295,136	269,540	25,596	297,749
Maternal health	696,271	624,593	71,678	592,660
Family planning	636,712	591,981	44,731	632,899
Maternity care coordination	369,266	340,243	29,023	357,908
Child services coordination	381,468	297,825	83,643	352,013
WIC administration	118,338	95,351	22,987	111,681
WIC nutrition	373,386	375,383	(1,997)	377,650
WIC breastfeeding	7,495	5,552	1,943	8,700
WIC client services	365,013	334,257	30,756	364,206
Immunization action plan	58,661	51,846	6,815	-
Mobile dental unit	86,105	78,017	8,088	77,507
Nurse family partnership	519,240	445,132	74,108	502,497
Emergency planning - HD	82,720	75,688	7,032	76,794
In-home breastfeeding	64,457	61,824	2,633	46,495
Public health special projects	156,014	131,244	24,770	64,876
State diabetes recognition program	6,000	5,989	11	-
DHHS funds	63,885	30,459	33,426	59,397
WIC peer counseling	39,636	36,531	3,105	32,134
Diabetes Recognition Program	49,639	48,333	1,306	47,038
Total expenditures	9,770,741	8,968,160	802,581	8,997,360

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>2015</u>			<u>2014</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,689,219)</u>	<u>(3,763,298)</u>	<u>925,921</u>	<u>(4,064,857)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer from General Fund	4,317,753	4,317,752	(1)	4,203,844
Appropriated fund balance	<u>371,466</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(371,466)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,689,219</u>	<u>4,317,752</u>	<u>(371,467)</u>	<u>4,203,844</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 554,454</u>	<u>\$ 554,454</u>	<u>\$ 138,987</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Fees and grants	\$ 185,802	\$ 390,056	\$ 204,254	\$ 331,828
Miscellaneous	50,706	82,308	31,602	84,030
Total revenues	<u>23,231,584</u>	<u>23,429,630</u>	<u>198,046</u>	<u>20,289,808</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Social services administration	1,347,893	1,329,326	18,567	1,386,533
Other administration expenses	1,201,255	1,167,283	33,972	1,112,626
Regular services administration	5,701,745	5,259,623	442,122	5,117,209
Purchased services	8,273,992	8,107,695	166,297	7,088,014
Public assistance programs	4,312,782	3,879,518	433,264	3,483,876
Long-term screening	114,000	64,900	49,100	70,225
General assistance	50,799	41,787	9,012	46,346
Title IV D child support	2,356,157	2,187,782	168,375	2,140,363
WorkFirst	1,193,514	1,180,348	13,166	1,102,837
Daycare	329,766	304,017	25,749	315,209
Income maintenance administration	5,493,672	4,843,693	649,979	3,987,069
Energy programs	1,863,786	1,860,469	3,317	1,796,937
Purchased services HCCBG	301,798	334,327	(32,529)	268,616
Total expenditures	<u>32,541,159</u>	<u>30,560,768</u>	<u>1,980,391</u>	<u>27,915,860</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(9,309,575)</u>	<u>(7,131,138)</u>	<u>2,178,437</u>	<u>(7,626,052)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer in - General Fund	9,214,909	9,214,908	(1)	6,767,027
Appropriated fund balance	94,666	-	(94,666)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>9,309,575</u>	<u>9,214,908</u>	<u>(94,667)</u>	<u>6,767,027</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,083,770</u>	<u>\$ 2,083,770</u>	<u>\$ (859,025)</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND - COURT FACILITY DEPARTMENT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Permits and fees:				
Court facility fees	\$ 280,000	\$ 240,680	\$ (39,320)	\$ 236,359
Investment earnings	-	1,728	1,728	2,539
Total revenues	<u>280,000</u>	<u>242,408</u>	<u>(37,592)</u>	<u>238,898</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
Salaries and employee benefits	61,603	61,432	171	60,815
Operating expenses	<u>407,617</u>	<u>279,817</u>	<u>127,800</u>	<u>222,916</u>
Total expenditures	<u>469,220</u>	<u>341,249</u>	<u>127,971</u>	<u>283,731</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(189,220)	(98,841)	90,379	(44,833)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer in - General Fund	<u>189,220</u>	<u>189,220</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 90,379</u>	<u>\$ 90,379</u>	<u>\$ (44,833)</u>



## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND - MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
General agency - administration	\$ 143,222	\$ 143,387	\$ 165	\$ 175,952
Total revenues	<u>143,222</u>	<u>143,387</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>175,952</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
General agency	<u>630,722</u>	<u>631,472</u>	<u>(750)</u>	<u>664,163</u>
Total expenditures	<u>630,722</u>	<u>631,472</u>	<u>(750)</u>	<u>664,163</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(487,500)</u>	<u>(488,085)</u>	<u>(585)</u>	<u>(488,211)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Intrafund transfer in - General Fund	<u>487,500</u>	<u>487,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>487,500</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>487,500</u>	<u>487,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>487,500</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (585)</u>	<u>\$ (585)</u>	<u>\$ (711)</u>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources that are legally restricted to be expended for specific purposes. These funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The following comprise the County's Special Revenue Funds:

- **EMS District Fund (Major)** – Accounts for the funds used to operate the County's Emergency Medical Services.
- **State & Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund** – Accounts for the funds appropriated from seizure/forfeiture cases and restricted for the Sheriff's use.
- **CDBG Fund** – Accounts for proceeds of a multi-year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) to improve substandard housing.
- **CDBG Single Family Rehab Fund** – Accounts for proceeds of a multi-year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) to improve single family houses.
- **State Grants Fund** – Accounts for special purpose grant funding.
- **Pitt Area Transit System (PATs) Fund** – Accounts used to operate the County transportation system.
- **Fire Districts Fund** – Approved by voter referendum to provide additional funds for capital improvements to ensure better fire protection.
- **Emergency Telephone System Fund** – Established to account for the accumulation of telephone surcharge fees used to maintain the County's E911 Center.
- **Hurricane Grant Program Fund** – Accounts established to track funds used for hurricane related spending.

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule C-3</i>	<i>Schedule C-4</i>	<i>Schedule C-5</i>	<i>Schedule C-6</i>
	State/Federal	CDBG	CDBG Single	State
	Forfeiture	Special	Family Rehab	Grants
	Fund	Revenue	Special Revenue	Fund
	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 251,832	\$ 4,933	\$ -	\$ 62,980
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	122,387
Total assets	<u>\$ 251,832</u>	<u>\$ 4,933</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 185,367</u>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 239	\$ 63,725
Due to other funds	-	-	25,191	-
Total liabilities	-	-	25,430	63,725
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>				
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Restricted for stabilization of State statute	-	-	-	122,387
Restricted	-	4,933	-	-
Assigned	251,832	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	(25,430)	(745)
Total fund balances	<u>251,832</u>	<u>4,933</u>	<u>(25,430)</u>	<u>121,642</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 251,832</u>	<u>\$ 4,933</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 185,367</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule C-7</i> <b>Pitt Area Transit System Special Revenue Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-8</i> <b>Fire Districts Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-9</i> <b>Emergency Telephone System Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-10</i> <b>Hurricane Grant Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ -	\$ 78,775	\$ 629,750	\$ -	\$ 1,028,270
Taxes receivable, net	-	85,040	-	-	85,040
Accounts receivable, net	<u>201,508</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,521</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>373,416</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 201,508</u>	<u>\$ 163,815</u>	<u>\$ 679,271</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,486,726</u>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 5,969	\$ 54,362	\$ 9,576	\$ -	\$ 133,871
Due to other funds	<u>214,766</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>239,957</u>
Total liabilities	<u>220,735</u>	<u>54,362</u>	<u>9,576</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>373,828</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Taxes receivable	-	85,040	-	-	85,040
Other receivables	<u>2,421</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,478</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,421</u>	<u>85,040</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87,518</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Restricted for stabilization of State statute	199,087	-	49,464	-	370,938
Restricted	-	24,413	620,174	-	649,520
Assigned	-	-	-	-	251,832
Unassigned	<u>(220,735)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(246,910)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>(21,648)</u>	<u>24,413</u>	<u>669,638</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,025,380</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 201,508</u>	<u>\$ 163,815</u>	<u>\$ 679,271</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,486,726</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule C-3</i>	<i>Schedule C-4</i>	<i>Schedule C-5</i>	<i>Schedule C-6</i>
	State/Federal	CDBG	CDBG Single	
	Forfeiture	Special	Family Rehab	
	Fund	Revenue	Special Revenue	Grants
	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	184,549	150,764	-	2,173,020
Sales and services	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	87	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	99,885
Total revenues	<u>184,636</u>	<u>150,764</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,272,905</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	42,907	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	146,259	41,282	2,365,008
Total expenditures	<u>42,907</u>	<u>146,259</u>	<u>41,282</u>	<u>2,365,008</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>141,729</u>	<u>4,505</u>	<u>(41,282)</u>	<u>(92,103)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	61,125
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>61,125</u>
Net change in fund balances	141,729	4,505	(41,282)	(30,978)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>110,103</u>	<u>428</u>	<u>15,852</u>	<u>152,620</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 251,832</u>	<u>\$ 4,933</u>	<u>\$ (25,430)</u>	<u>\$ 121,642</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule C-7</i> <b>Pitt Area</b> <b>Transit System</b> <b>Special Revenue</b> <b>Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-8</i> <b>Fire</b> <b>Districts</b> <b>Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-9</i> <b>Emergency</b> <b>Telephone</b> <b>System</b> <b>Fund</b>	<i>Schedule C-10</i> <b>Hurricane</b> <b>Grant</b> <b>Program Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 2,238,147	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,238,147
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	766,690	-	-	11,311	3,286,334
Sales and services	38,411	-	594,248	-	632,659
Investment earnings	-	-	1,082	-	1,169
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	99,885
Total revenues	<u>805,101</u>	<u>2,238,147</u>	<u>595,330</u>	<u>11,311</u>	<u>6,258,194</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Public safety	-	2,256,675	559,586	-	2,859,168
Economic and physical development	<u>885,458</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,816</u>	<u>3,448,823</u>
Total expenditures	<u>885,458</u>	<u>2,256,675</u>	<u>559,586</u>	<u>10,816</u>	<u>6,307,991</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(80,357)</u>	<u>(18,528)</u>	<u>35,744</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>(49,797)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers in	110,877	-	-	-	172,002
Transfers out	<u>(14,196)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,196)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>96,681</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>157,806</u>
Net change in fund balances	16,324	(18,528)	35,744	495	108,009
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>(37,972)</u>	<u>42,941</u>	<u>633,894</u>	<u>(495)</u>	<u>917,371</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ (21,648)</u>	<u>\$ 24,413</u>	<u>\$ 669,638</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,025,380</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATE/FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal asset seizure funds	\$ 149,806	\$ 137,351	\$ (12,455)	\$ 32,429
Federal/State excise tax	50,496	47,198	(3,298)	44,725
Investment earnings	-	87	87	502
Total revenues	<u>200,302</u>	<u>184,636</u>	<u>(15,666)</u>	<u>77,656</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>312,545</u>	<u>42,907</u>	<u>269,638</u>	<u>4,351</u>
Total expenditures	<u>312,545</u>	<u>42,907</u>	<u>269,638</u>	<u>4,351</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(112,243)	141,729	253,972	73,305
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>112,243</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(112,243)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>141,729</u>	<u>\$ 141,729</u>	<u>\$ 73,305</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>110,103</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 251,832</u>		



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****CDBG SPECIAL REVENUE FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
CDBG prior years	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,297,855	\$ -	\$ 1,297,855
CDBG 2013-2014	225,000	-	150,764	150,764
CDBG 2014-2015	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>4,625,000</u>	<u>1,297,855</u>	<u>150,764</u>	<u>1,448,619</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
CDBG prior years	1,403,500	1,300,927	-	1,300,927
CDBG 2013-2014	225,000	-	146,259	146,259
CDBG 2014-2015	3,018,500	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>4,647,000</u>	<u>1,300,927</u>	<u>146,259</u>	<u>1,447,186</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(22,000)	(3,072)	4,505	1,433
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	<u>22,000</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 428</u>	<u>\$ 4,505</u>	<u>\$ 4,933</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**CDBG SINGLE FAMILY REHABILITATION FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<u>Actual</u>		
	<u>Project</u> <u>Authorization</u>	<u>Prior</u> <u>Years</u>	<u>Current</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>To Date</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants	\$ 493,263	\$ 318,946	\$ -	\$ 318,946
Total revenues	<u>493,263</u>	<u>318,946</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>318,946</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Single family rehabilitation	<u>493,263</u>	<u>303,094</u>	<u>41,282</u>	<u>344,376</u>
Total expenditures	<u>493,263</u>	<u>303,094</u>	<u>41,282</u>	<u>344,376</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,852</u>	<u>\$ (41,282)</u>	<u>\$ (25,430)</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****GRANTS FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Grants	\$ 3,190,453	\$ 2,173,020	\$ (1,017,433)	\$ 2,464,667
Miscellaneous	174,403	99,885	(74,518)	163,706
Total revenues	<u>3,364,856</u>	<u>2,272,905</u>	<u>(1,091,951)</u>	<u>2,628,373</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Economic and physical development:				
Salaries and benefits	722,429	487,074	235,355	804,899
Operating expenses	2,756,080	1,877,934	878,146	1,870,774
Contingency	13,241	-	13,241	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,491,750</u>	<u>2,365,008</u>	<u>1,126,742</u>	<u>2,675,673</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(126,894)</u>	<u>(92,103)</u>	<u>34,791</u>	<u>(47,300)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in (out)	61,832	61,125	(707)	79,503
Appropriated fund balance	65,062	-	(65,062)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>126,894</u>	<u>61,125</u>	<u>(65,769)</u>	<u>79,503</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(30,978)</u>	<u>\$ (30,978)</u>	<u>\$ 32,203</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>152,620</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 121,642</u>		

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**PITT AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 851,525	\$ 766,690	\$ (84,835)	\$ 818,118
Sales and services	53,059	38,411	(14,648)	51,619
Total revenues	<u>904,584</u>	<u>805,101</u>	<u>(99,483)</u>	<u>869,737</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Economic and physical development:				
DOT Administrative Grant	921,261	885,458	35,803	909,957
Contingency	80,000	-	80,000	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,001,261</u>	<u>885,458</u>	<u>115,803</u>	<u>909,957</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(96,677)</u>	<u>(80,357)</u>	<u>16,320</u>	<u>(40,220)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	110,877	110,877	-	26,310
Transfers (out)	(14,200)	(14,196)	4	(14,200)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>96,677</u>	<u>96,681</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>12,110</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>16,324</u>	<u>\$ 16,324</u>	<u>\$ (28,110)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>(37,972)</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ (21,648)</u>		

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****FIRE DISTRICTS FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,268,311	\$ 2,238,147	\$ (30,164)	\$ 2,252,157
Total revenues	<u>2,268,311</u>	<u>2,238,147</u>	<u>(30,164)</u>	<u>2,252,157</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>2,292,457</u>	<u>2,256,675</u>	<u>35,782</u>	<u>2,245,862</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,292,457</u>	<u>2,256,675</u>	<u>35,782</u>	<u>2,245,862</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(24,146)	(18,528)	5,618	6,295
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>24,146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,146)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(18,528)</u>	<u>\$ (18,528)</u>	<u>\$ 6,295</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>42,941</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 24,413</u>		

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<b>2015</b>			<b>2014</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales and services - wireless fees	\$ 594,248	\$ 594,248	\$ -	\$ 594,248
Investment earnings	-	1,082	1,082	2,864
Sale of materials	-	-	-	35
Total revenues	<u>594,248</u>	<u>595,330</u>	<u>1,082</u>	<u>597,147</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
E911 operations	74,478	-	74,478	-
Implementation functions	239,801	239,801	-	272,766
Telephone	97,855	97,855	-	47,336
Software maintenance	94,065	94,065	-	97,057
Hardware maintenance	125,338	125,338	-	28,890
Training	<u>2,527</u>	<u>2,527</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,155</u>
Total expenditures	<u>634,064</u>	<u>559,586</u>	<u>74,478</u>	<u>447,204</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(39,816)	35,744	75,560	149,943
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>39,816</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(39,816)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>35,744</u>	<u>\$ 35,744</u>	<u>\$ 149,943</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>633,894</u>		
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 669,638</u>		

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**HURRICANE GRANT PROGRAM FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<u>Actual</u>		
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants	\$ 225,787	\$ 142,828	\$ 11,311	\$ 154,139
Total revenues	<u>225,787</u>	<u>142,828</u>	<u>11,311</u>	<u>154,139</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Hurricane mitigation program expenditures	<u>225,787</u>	<u>143,323</u>	<u>10,816</u>	<u>154,139</u>
Total expenditures	<u>225,787</u>	<u>143,323</u>	<u>10,816</u>	<u>154,139</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (495)</u>	<u>\$ 495</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

*This page left blank intentionally.*



## CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The capital projects shown in the accompanying supplementary information are adopted for the life of the project.

The following comprise the County's Capital Projects Funds:

- **School Capital Reserve Fund (Major)** – Accounts for funds appropriated from local sales tax proceeds and used to cover costs associated with school capital outlay and school debt service.
- **Pitt Community College (PCC) Bowen Farm Capital Project** - Established to account for funds used in establishing the infrastructure needs on the Bowen Farm campus, renovate the Humber Building and establish local match for state bond funds.
- **Pitt Community College (PCC) 2010 Capital Project** – Established to account for bond proceeds issued in 2010 to build three new facilities on the college campus.
- **Pitt Community College (PCC) Vernon White Capital Project** – Established to account for work done to the Vernon White facility.
- **Guaranteed Energy Savings Project** – Established to account for funds used to make Pitt County Government facilities more energy efficient.
- **Chicod Capital Project** – Established to account for the local and grant funds being used for improvements on the Chicod School campus.
- **2009 LOBS Education Projects** – Established to account for bond proceeds used in the construction/renovation at several local public school facilities.
- **Sadie Saulter Capital Project** - Established to account for proceeds of Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs) which are funding work on this school campus.
- **Communication Expansion Project Fund** – Established to account for proceeds of bank loan for upgrading county-wide communications system to P25 compliance per FCC mandate.
- **Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project** – Accounts for funds appropriated to construct the Community Schools and Recreation Facility on County Home Road.
- **ECTC Building Capital Project** – Accounts for funds appropriated to construct a new facility on a community college campus.
- **School Improvement Projects** – Established to account for funds appropriated from local funds on a pay as you go basis over a period of five years to renovate and construct new school facilities.
- **Industrial Development Building Projects** – Established to account for building projects by the Development Commission.
- **County Capital Reserve Fund** – Accounts for funds appropriated from local sales tax proceeds and used to cover costs associated with outlay and debt service used for both schools and community college.
- **Pitt Community College 2014 GO Bond** – Established to account for funds used to construct, renovate, expand and improve facilities for the Community College including a new science building and a public services training facility.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**MAJOR SCHOOL CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Other taxes and licenses	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 5,685,256	\$ 1,185,256
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	<u>1,600,000</u>	<u>1,600,225</u>	<u>225</u>
Total revenues	<u>6,100,000</u>	<u>7,285,481</u>	<u>1,185,481</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>6,100,000</u>	<u>7,285,481</u>	<u>1,185,481</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer (out)	(6,591,473)	(6,571,226)	20,247
Appropriated fund balance	<u>491,473</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(491,473)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(6,100,000)</u>	<u>(6,571,226)</u>	<u>(471,226)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>714,255</u>	<u>\$ 714,255</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>5,406,255</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u><u>\$ 6,120,510</u></u>	

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule D-4</i> <b>Pitt Community College (Bowen Farm) Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-5</i> <b>Pitt Community College 2010 Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-6</i> <b>Vernon White Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-7</i> <b>Energy Savings Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-8</i> <b>Chicod Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-9</i> <b>2009 LOBS Education Projects Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-10</i> <b>Sadie Saulter Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-11</i> <b>Communication Expansion Capital Project Fund</b>
<b>Assets:</b>								
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 297,053	\$ 447,434	\$ 28,452	\$ 3,125	\$ -	\$ 865,688	\$ 97,395	\$ -
Cash and investments, restricted	-	-	-	-	-	2,650,000	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 297,053</u>	<u>\$ 447,434</u>	<u>\$ 28,452</u>	<u>\$ 3,125</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,515,688</u>	<u>\$ 97,395</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>								
<b>Liabilities:</b>								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund Balances:</b>								
Restricted for stabilization of State statute	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	447,434	-	-	-	3,515,688	-	-
Committed	297,053	-	28,452	3,125	-	-	97,395	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>297,053</u>	<u>447,434</u>	<u>28,452</u>	<u>3,125</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,515,688</u>	<u>97,395</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 297,053</u>	<u>\$ 447,434</u>	<u>\$ 28,452</u>	<u>\$ 3,125</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,515,688</u>	<u>\$ 97,395</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule D-12</i> <b>Communication Expansion Phase II Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-13</i> <b>Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-14</i> <b>ETC Building Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-15</i> <b>School Improvement Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-16</i> <b>Industrial Development Building Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-17</i> <b>County Capital Reserve Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-18</i> <b>Pitt Community College 2014 GO Bond Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>								
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 121,833	\$ 20,587	\$ 8,116	\$ 423,725	\$ 813,979	\$ 1,406,161	\$ 598,596	\$ 5,132,144
Cash and investments, restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,650,000
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	1,016,951	-	1,016,951
Total assets	<u>\$ 121,833</u>	<u>\$ 20,587</u>	<u>\$ 8,116</u>	<u>\$ 423,725</u>	<u>\$ 813,979</u>	<u>\$ 2,423,112</u>	<u>\$ 598,596</u>	<u>\$ 8,799,095</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>								
<b>Liabilities:</b>								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 5,032	\$ -	\$ 77,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,625	\$ 134,207
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>5,032</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>77,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,625</u>	<u>134,207</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>								
Restricted for stabilization of State statute	-	-	-	-	-	1,016,951	-	1,016,951
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,963,122
Committed	121,833	15,555	8,116	-	-	1,406,161	546,971	2,524,661
Assigned	-	-	-	346,175	813,979	-	-	1,160,154
Total fund balances	<u>121,833</u>	<u>15,555</u>	<u>8,116</u>	<u>346,175</u>	<u>813,979</u>	<u>2,423,112</u>	<u>546,971</u>	<u>8,664,888</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 121,833</u>	<u>\$ 20,587</u>	<u>\$ 8,116</u>	<u>\$ 423,725</u>	<u>\$ 813,979</u>	<u>\$ 2,423,112</u>	<u>\$ 598,596</u>	<u>\$ 8,799,095</u>

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule D-4</i> <b>Pitt Community College (Bowen Farm) Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-5</i> <b>Pitt Community College 2010 Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-6</i> <b>Vernon White Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-7</i> <b>Energy Savings Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-8</i> <b>Chicod Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-9</i> <b>2009 LOBS Education Projects Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-10</i> <b>Sadie Saulter Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-11</i> <b>Communication Expansion Capital Project Fund</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>								
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 170	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ 543	\$ -	\$ -
Other taxes and licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	474,320	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	170	-	5	974,320	543	-	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,449
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	456,748	-	-	-
Education	-	1,007,669	-	-	-	497,080	35,720	-
Total expenditures	-	1,007,669	-	-	456,748	497,080	35,720	45,449
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(1,007,499)	-	5	517,572	(496,537)	(35,720)	(45,449)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>								
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	-	(461,364)	-	-	(173,179)
Insurance settlement	-	-	-	-	139,235	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	(312,129)	-	-	(173,179)
Net change in fund balances	-	(1,007,499)	-	5	205,443	(496,537)	(35,720)	(218,628)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>								
Beginning of year - July 1	297,053	1,454,933	28,452	3,120	(205,443)	4,012,225	133,115	218,628
End of year - June 30	\$ 297,053	\$ 447,434	\$ 28,452	\$ 3,125	\$ -	\$ 3,515,688	\$ 97,395	\$ -

PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<i>Schedule D-12</i> <b>Communication Expansion Phase II Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-13</i> <b>Community Schools and Recreation Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-14</i> <b>ECTC Building Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-15</i> <b>School Improvement Capital Project Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-16</i> <b>Industrial Development Building Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-17</i> <b>County Capital Reserve Fund</b>	<i>Schedule D-18</i> <b>Pitt Community College 2014 GO Bond Capital Project Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>								
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,350	\$ 15,550	\$ -	\$ 18,618
Other taxes and licenses	-	-	-	-	-	4,468,607	-	4,468,607
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	474,320
Total revenues	-	-	-	-	2,350	4,484,157	-	5,461,545
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
Public safety	51,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,795
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	252,886	-	-	709,634
Education	-	-	-	856,709	-	-	958,136	3,355,314
Total expenditures	51,346	-	-	856,709	252,886	-	958,136	4,161,743
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(51,346)	-	-	(856,709)	(250,536)	4,484,157	(958,136)	1,299,802
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>								
Transfers in	173,179	-	-	729,752	-	461,364	3,000,000	4,374,295
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,555,835)	-	(9,190,378)
Insurance settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,235
Total other financing sources (uses)	173,179	-	-	729,752	-	(8,094,471)	3,000,000	(4,676,848)
Net change in fund balances	121,833	-	-	(126,957)	(250,536)	(3,610,314)	2,041,864	(3,377,046)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>								
Beginning of year - July 1	-	15,555	8,116	473,132	1,064,515	6,033,426	(1,494,893)	12,041,934
End of year - June 30	\$ 121,833	\$ 15,555	\$ 8,116	\$ 346,175	\$ 813,979	\$ 2,423,112	\$ 546,971	\$ 8,664,888

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**PITT COMMUNITY COLLEGE (PCC) CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**BOWEN FARM - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total to Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 521,523	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous	31,205	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>552,728</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	16,355,914	4,765,339	-	4,765,339
Total expenditures	<u>16,355,914</u>	<u>4,765,339</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,765,339</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(15,803,186)</u>	<u>(4,765,339)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,765,339)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	10,591,950	-	-	-
Premium received from issuance of debt	178	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)	5,212,391	5,062,392	-	5,062,392
Contingency	(1,333)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>15,803,186</u>	<u>5,062,392</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,062,392</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 297,053</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 297,053</u>

Note:

The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in "Construction in Progress."



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****PITT COMMUNITY COLLEGE (PCC) CAPITAL PROJECT FUND****2010 PROJECT - CAPITAL PROJECT FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -****BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND****FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total to Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales tax refund	\$ -	\$ 214,018	\$ -	\$ 214,018
Investment earnings	-	17,028	170	17,198
Total revenues	-	231,046	170	231,216
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	22,436,990	21,213,103	1,007,669	22,220,772
Total expenditures	22,436,990	21,213,103	1,007,669	22,220,772
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(22,436,990)	(20,982,057)	(1,007,499)	(21,989,556)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	22,112,573	22,112,573	-	22,112,573
Premium received from issuance of debt	324,417	324,417	-	324,417
Total other financing sources (uses)	22,436,990	22,436,990	-	22,436,990
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 1,454,933	\$ (1,007,499)	\$ 447,434

Note:

This project was capitalized as a capital asset under the category of "Construction in Progress."

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**VERNON WHITE CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b><u>Project</u></b>	<b><u>Prior</u></b>	<b><u>Current</u></b>	<b><u>Total to</u></b>
	<b><u>Authorization</u></b>	<b><u>Years</u></b>	<b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Date</u></b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	\$ 806,437	\$ 251,110	\$ -	\$ 251,110
Total expenditures	<u>806,437</u>	<u>251,110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>251,110</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(806,437)</u>	<u>(251,110)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(251,110)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	526,875	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)	<u>279,562</u>	<u>279,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>279,562</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>806,437</u>	<u>279,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>279,562</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,452</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,452</u>

## Note:

The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in "Construction in Progress."

The project is not constructing an asset the County will own.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**ENERGY SAVINGS CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 3,120	\$ 5	\$ 3,125
Total revenues	-	3,120	5	3,125
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	3,776,000	3,775,913	-	3,775,913
Total expenditures	3,776,000	3,775,913	-	3,775,913
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(3,776,000)	(3,772,793)	5	(3,772,788)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	3,776,000	3,775,913	-	3,775,913
Total other financing sources (uses)	3,776,000	3,775,913	-	3,775,913
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 3,120	\$ 5	\$ 3,125

Note:

The expenditures of this project are accounted for in "Construction in Progress."

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**CHICOD CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Sales tax refund	-	36,695	-	36,695
Miscellaneous	512,440	-	474,320	474,320
Total revenues	<u>1,012,440</u>	<u>36,695</u>	<u>974,320</u>	<u>1,011,015</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	5,111,550	4,578,365	456,748	5,035,113
Issuance fees	39,460	39,460	-	39,460
Contingency	492,448	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>5,643,458</u>	<u>4,617,825</u>	<u>456,748</u>	<u>5,074,573</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,631,018)</u>	<u>(4,581,130)</u>	<u>517,572</u>	<u>(4,063,558)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Insurance settlement	107,213	20,489	139,235	159,724
Debt obligation issued	1,973,000	1,814,393	-	1,814,393
Transfers out	-	-	(461,364)	(461,364)
Transfers in	2,550,805	2,540,805	10,000	2,550,805
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,631,018</u>	<u>4,375,687</u>	<u>(312,129)</u>	<u>4,063,558</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (205,443)</u>	<u>\$ 205,443</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note:

The expenditures of this project are not accounted for in Construction In Progress.

The project is not constructing an asset the County will own.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**2009 LOBS EDUCATION PROJECTS CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales tax refund	\$ -	\$ 830,690	\$ -	\$ 830,690
Investment income	-	34,333	543	34,876
Total revenues	-	865,023	543	865,566
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
New K-5 Elementary School	13,120,532	11,131,853	82,294	11,214,147
DH Conley	8,157,539	8,227,919	414,786	8,642,705
Eastern Elementary	9,819,549	9,015,754	-	9,015,754
Farmville Central High School	3,093,619	2,953,072	-	2,953,072
Issuance fees	720,000	716,763	-	716,763
Contingency	281,324	-	-	-
Total expenditures	35,192,563	32,045,361	497,080	32,542,441
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(35,192,563)	(31,180,338)	(496,537)	(31,676,875)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	35,145,000	35,145,000	-	35,145,000
Premiums received from issuance of debt	47,563	47,563	-	47,563
Total other financing sources (uses)	35,192,563	35,192,563	-	35,192,563
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 4,012,225	\$ (496,537)	\$ 3,515,688

**Note:**

The New K-5 Elementary School and DH Conley are the only portions of the project constructing an asset owned by the County. The activity in that project was capitalized as Construction In Progress. The remainder of the projects are for properties not owned by the County and will not be reported as Construction in Progress.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****SADIE SAULTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -****BUDGET AND ACTUAL****FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 4,502	\$ -	\$ 4,502
Sales tax refund	-	149,985	-	149,985
Total revenues	-	154,487	-	154,487
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	5,836,500	5,629,513	35,720	5,665,233
Issuance fees	116,000	51,341	-	51,341
Total expenditures	5,952,500	5,680,854	35,720	5,716,574
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,952,500)	(5,526,367)	(35,720)	(5,562,087)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	5,952,500	5,952,500	-	5,952,500
Transfer (out)	-	(293,018)	-	(293,018)
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,952,500	5,659,482	-	5,659,482
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 133,115	\$ (35,720)	\$ 97,395

Note:

This project was capitalized as a capital asset under the category of Construction In Progress.

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMMUNICATION EXPANSION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

## BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual		
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total To Date
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment income	\$ -	\$ 2,481	\$ -	\$ 2,481
Sales tax refund	216,095	235,355	-	235,355
Total revenues	216,095	237,836	-	237,836
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	5,500,000	5,519,208	45,449	5,564,657
Total expenditures	5,500,000	5,519,208	45,449	5,564,657
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,283,905)	(5,281,372)	(45,449)	(5,326,821)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	5,500,000	5,500,000	-	5,500,000
Transfers out	(216,095)	-	(173,179)	(173,179)
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,283,905	5,500,000	(173,179)	5,326,821
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 218,628	\$ (218,628)	\$ -

Note:

This project was not capitalized as a capital asset under the category of Construction In Progress.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMMUNICATION EXPANSION PHASE II CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b><u>Project Authorization</u></b>	<b><u>Prior Years</u></b>	<b><u>Current Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total To Date</u></b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	\$ 216,095	\$ -	\$ 51,346	\$ 51,346
Total expenditures	<u>216,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,346</u>	<u>51,346</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(216,095)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(51,346)</u>	<u>(51,346)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	<u>216,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>173,179</u>	<u>173,179</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>216,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>173,179</u>	<u>173,179</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 121,833</u>	<u>\$ 121,833</u>

Note:

This project was not capitalized as a capital asset under the category of Construction In Progress.



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMMUNITY SCHOOLS AND RECREATION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 904,000	\$ 902,744	\$ -	\$ 902,744
Investment earnings	-	9,500	-	9,500
Miscellaneous revenue	211,000	184,414	-	184,414
Total revenues	1,115,000	1,096,658	-	1,096,658
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	1,250,000	1,213,062	-	1,213,062
Site development	664,871	688,860	-	688,860
Athletic fields and recreation area	480,000	477,685	-	477,685
Professional fees	94,782	101,496	-	101,496
Contingency	25,347	-	-	-
Total expenditures	2,515,000	2,481,103	-	2,481,103
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,400,000)	(1,384,445)	-	(1,384,445)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in (out)	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 15,555	\$ -	\$ 15,555

## Note:

This project was capitalized as a capital asset in 2006. The remainder of the project is for improvements and will not be capitalized as Construction In Progress.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****ECTC BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -****BUDGET AND ACTUAL****FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total To Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Sales tax refund	\$ 20,449	\$ 9,053	\$ -	\$ 9,053
Investment earnings	-	20,854	-	20,854
Miscellaneous revenue	95,743	28,000	-	28,000
State share revenue	-	1,465	-	1,465
Other intergovernmental revenues	1,212,659	817,258	-	817,258
Federal and other grants	400,000	800,000	-	800,000
Total revenues	<u>1,728,851</u>	<u>1,676,630</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,676,630</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
General construction	<u>2,432,739</u>	<u>2,363,124</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,363,124</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,432,739</u>	<u>2,363,124</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,363,124</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(703,888)</u>	<u>(686,494)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(686,494)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Debt obligation issued	404,278	395,000	-	395,000
Transfers in (out)	<u>299,610</u>	<u>299,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>299,610</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>703,888</u>	<u>694,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>694,610</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,116</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,116</u>

## Note:

Phase I of this project constructed a capital asset that has been added to buildings.

Phase II expenditures were capitalized as a capital asset under the category of Construction In Progress.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Capital outlay:			
Maintenance	\$ 407,557	\$ 321,081	\$ 86,476
Roofing	<u>798,166</u>	<u>401,218</u>	<u>396,948</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,205,723</u>	<u>856,709</u>	<u>349,014</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,205,723)</u>	<u>(856,709)</u>	<u>349,014</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers in (out)	750,000	729,752	(20,248)
Appropriated fund balance	<u>455,723</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(455,723)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,205,723</u>	<u>729,752</u>	<u>(475,971)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(126,957)</u>	<u>\$ (126,957)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>473,132</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 346,175</u>	

## Note:

The expenditures of this fund are not accounted for in Construction In Progress. The fund is not constructing any assets the County will own.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**
**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BUILDING FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 2,350	\$ 2,350
Total revenues	-	2,350	2,350
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Economic development	1,064,210	252,886	811,324
Total expenditures	1,064,210	252,886	811,324
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,064,210)	(250,536)	813,674
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Appropriated fund balance	1,064,210	-	(1,064,210)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,064,210	-	(1,064,210)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	(250,536)	<u>\$ (250,536)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>1,064,515</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 813,979</u>	

Note:

This project was not capitalized as a capital asset under the category of Construction In Progress.

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Local option sales tax - Article 46	\$ 3,605,000	\$ 4,468,607	\$ 863,607
Investment earnings	-	15,550	15,550
Total revenues	<u>3,605,000</u>	<u>4,484,157</u>	<u>879,157</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer out	(8,555,835)	(8,555,835)	-
Transfer in	-	461,364	461,364
Appropriated fund balance	<u>4,950,835</u>	-	<u>(4,950,835)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,605,000)</u>	<u>(8,094,471)</u>	<u>(4,489,471)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	(3,610,314)	<u>\$ (3,610,314)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>6,033,426</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 2,423,112</u>	

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****PITT COMMUNITY COLLEGE****2014 GO BOND CAPITAL PROJECT FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FROM INCEPTION AND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

		<b>Actual</b>		
	<b><u>Project Authorization</u></b>	<b><u>Prior Years</u></b>	<b><u>Current Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total To Date</u></b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital outlay:				
Buildings	\$ 2,667,735	\$ 1,411,073	\$ -	\$ 1,411,073
Architect/engineering	<u>332,265</u>	<u>83,820</u>	<u>958,136</u>	<u>1,041,956</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>1,494,893</u>	<u>958,136</u>	<u>2,453,029</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,000,000)</u>	<u>(1,494,893)</u>	<u>(958,136)</u>	<u>(2,453,029)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in (out)	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,494,893)</u>	<u>\$ 2,041,864</u>	<u>\$ 546,971</u>

Note:

This project was capitalized as a capital asset under the category of "Construction in Progress."

## **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for payments of majority of the debt held by the County.

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****MAJOR FUND****DEBT SERVICE FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<b><u>Final Budget</u></b>	<b><u>Actual</u></b>	<b><u>Variance Over/Under</u></b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:			
Miscellaneous	\$ 376,274	\$ 372,058	\$ (4,216)
Qualified School Construction Bond refund	313,206	312,869	(337)
Interest earned on investments	-	548	548
Total revenues	<u>689,480</u>	<u>685,475</u>	<u>(4,005)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Debt service:			
Principal payments - loans	11,026,961	7,790,965	3,235,996
Interest and fees - loans	<u>6,480,535</u>	<u>9,651,313</u>	<u>(3,170,778)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>17,507,496</u>	<u>17,442,278</u>	<u>65,218</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(16,818,016)</u>	<u>(16,756,803)</u>	<u>61,213</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer in - General Fund	5,751,077	5,751,078	1
Transfer in - special revenue funds	10,974,808	10,974,809	1
Transfer in - Solid waste	92,131	92,132	1
Debt obligation issued	35,135,000	35,135,000	-
Premium on debt obligation issued	4,723,699	4,723,699	-
Debt issuance cost	(437,535)	(437,535)	-
Payments to escrow agent, debt refunding payment	<u>(39,421,164)</u>	<u>(39,421,164)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>16,818,016</u>	<u>16,818,019</u>	<u>3</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	61,216	<u>\$ 61,216</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>46,240</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 107,456</u>	

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## **PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

- **Enterprise Funds**
- **Internal Service Funds**

The focus of Proprietary Fund measurement is upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles used here are those applicable to similar businesses in the private sector.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## **ENTERPRISE FUND**

The Enterprise Fund is used to account for solid waste operations in Pitt County that are financed through user charges.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ENTERPRISE FUND - SOLID WASTE  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Operating revenues:				
User charges	\$ 7,858,840	\$ 7,716,863	\$ (141,977)	\$ 7,681,781
Investment earnings	-	14,295	14,295	20,980
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	12,000	13,411	1,411	79,728
Other	735,400	826,985	91,585	712,532
Total operating revenues	8,606,240	8,571,554	(34,686)	8,495,021
Non-operating revenues:				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	32,696	32,696	7,890
Total revenues	8,606,240	8,604,250	(1,990)	8,502,911
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,346,546	1,345,622	924	1,256,782
Supplies and materials	1,430,555	1,145,825	284,730	860,640
Contract labor and other services	1,337,000	1,358,752	(21,752)	1,641,586
Contracted services - waste disposal	3,869,857	4,129,108	(259,251)	4,271,169
Capital outlay	458,055	452,325	5,730	502,000
Contingency	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total expenditures	8,542,013	8,431,632	110,381	8,532,177
Revenues over (under) expenditures	64,227	172,618	108,391	(29,266)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	42,055	-	(42,055)	-
Transfer (to) Debt Service Fund	(106,282)	(104,636)	1,646	(93,782)
Transfer (to) Internal Service Fund	-	-	-	(12,500)
Transfer (to) General Fund	-	-	-	(220,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(64,227)	(104,636)	(40,409)	(326,282)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 67,982	\$ 67,982	\$ (355,548)
<b>Reconciliation from Modified Accrual Basis to Full Accrual Basis:</b>				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ 67,982		
Reconciling items:				
Capital outlay items capitalized		452,325		
Proceeds from sale		(32,696)		
Gain (loss) from disposal of capital assets		(232,850)		
Depreciation		(216,975)		
Pension expense		6,802		
Change in closure and post-closure costs accrual		(40,000)		
Change in net position		\$ 4,588		

*This page left blank intentionally.*



## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by the County Garage Fund, Employee Medical Insurance Fund, Retiree Medical Insurance Fund and Workers' Compensation Fund on a cost reimbursement basis.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2015

	County Garage Internal Service Fund	Active Employee Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	Retiree Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund	Total
<b>Assets:</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 91,544	\$ 1,128,195	\$ 654,876	\$ -	\$ 1,874,615
Accounts receivable	313	-	-	-	313
Prepaid items	-	-	-	132,070	132,070
Total assets	<u>91,857</u>	<u>1,128,195</u>	<u>654,876</u>	<u>132,070</u>	<u>2,006,998</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	59,856	1,050,744	-	1,560	1,112,160
Due to other funds	-	-	-	98,565	98,565
Total liabilities	<u>59,856</u>	<u>1,050,744</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,125</u>	<u>1,210,725</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Unrestricted net position	<u>32,001</u>	<u>77,451</u>	<u>654,876</u>	<u>31,945</u>	<u>796,273</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 32,001</u>	<u>\$ 77,451</u>	<u>\$ 654,876</u>	<u>\$ 31,945</u>	<u>\$ 796,273</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	County Garage Internal Service Fund	Active Employee Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	Retiree Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund	Total
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>					
User charges	\$ 716,334	\$ 445,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,162,014
Interfund services charges	-	8,343,757	-	650,000	8,993,757
Miscellaneous	-	1,105	-	-	1,105
Total operating revenues	<u>716,334</u>	<u>8,790,542</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>650,000</u>	<u>10,156,876</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>					
Equipment maintenance	716,968	-	-	-	716,968
Medical claims costs	-	10,617,335	1,115,761	-	11,733,096
Claims reimbursement	-	-	-	655,964	655,964
Total operating expenses	<u>716,968</u>	<u>10,617,335</u>	<u>1,115,761</u>	<u>655,964</u>	<u>13,106,028</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(634)</u>	<u>(1,826,793)</u>	<u>(1,115,761)</u>	<u>(5,964)</u>	<u>(2,949,152)</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>					
Transfer in (out)	-	450,000	1,214,039	(423,300)	1,240,739
Investment earnings	-	4,848	-	713	5,561
Total non-operating revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>454,848</u>	<u>1,214,039</u>	<u>(422,587)</u>	<u>1,246,300</u>
Change in net position	<u>(634)</u>	<u>(1,371,945)</u>	<u>98,278</u>	<u>(428,551)</u>	<u>(1,702,852)</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>32,635</u>	<u>1,449,396</u>	<u>556,598</u>	<u>460,496</u>	<u>2,499,125</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 32,001</u>	<u>\$ 77,451</u>	<u>\$ 654,876</u>	<u>\$ 31,945</u>	<u>\$ 796,273</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	County Garage Internal Service Fund	Active Employee Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	Retiree Medical Insurance Internal Service Fund	Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund	Total
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>					
Cash received from customers	\$ 717,514	\$ 446,785	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,164,299
Cash received from interfund services	-	8,343,757	-	650,000	8,993,757
Cash paid to suppliers	(576,996)	(10,459,037)	(1,118,995)	(646,672)	(12,801,700)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(19,714)	(1,668,495)	(1,118,995)	3,328	(2,803,876)
<b>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</b>					
Advances (to) from other funds	-	-	-	98,565	98,565
Transfer in (out)	-	450,000	1,214,039	(423,300)	1,240,739
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	-	450,000	1,214,039	(324,735)	1,339,304
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>					
Investment earnings	-	4,848	-	713	5,561
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(19,714)	(1,213,647)	95,044	(320,694)	(1,459,011)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1	111,258	2,341,842	559,832	320,694	3,333,626
End of year - June 30	\$ 91,544	\$ 1,128,195	\$ 654,876	\$ -	\$ 1,874,615
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>					
Operating income (loss)	\$ (634)	\$ (1,826,793)	\$ (1,115,761)	\$ (5,964)	\$ (2,949,152)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	1,180	-	-	-	1,180
(Increase) decrease in prepaids	-	-	-	11,849	11,849
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(20,260)	158,298	(3,234)	(2,557)	132,247
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ (19,714)	\$ (1,668,495)	\$ (1,118,995)	\$ 3,328	\$ (2,803,876)

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY GARAGE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**  
**PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
User charges	\$ 1,123,575	\$ 716,334	\$ (407,241)
Total operating revenues	<u>1,123,575</u>	<u>716,334</u>	<u>(407,241)</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Equipment maintenance	<u>1,123,575</u>	<u>716,968</u>	<u>406,607</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>1,123,575</u>	<u>716,968</u>	<u>406,607</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (634)</u>	<u>\$ (634)</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ACTIVE EMPLOYEE MEDICAL INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
 PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
User charges	\$ 406,624	\$ 445,680	\$ 39,056
Miscellaneous revenues	-	1,105	1,105
Interfund services charges	8,668,656	8,343,757	(324,899)
Total operating revenues	<u>9,075,280</u>	<u>8,790,542</u>	<u>(284,738)</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Medical claims costs	<u>11,687,909</u>	<u>10,617,335</u>	<u>1,070,574</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>11,687,909</u>	<u>10,617,335</u>	<u>1,070,574</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(2,612,629)</u>	<u>(1,826,793)</u>	<u>785,836</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>4,550</u>	<u>4,848</u>	<u>298</u>
Total non-operating revenues	<u>4,550</u>	<u>4,848</u>	<u>298</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer in (out)	450,000	450,000	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>2,158,079</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,158,079)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,608,079</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>(2,158,079)</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,371,945)</u>	<u>\$ (1,371,945)</u>

**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****RETIREE MEDICAL INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES****PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)****FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Medical claims costs	\$ 1,121,385	\$ 1,115,761	\$ 5,624
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,121,385)</u>	<u>(1,115,761)</u>	<u>5,624</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer in (out)	<u>1,121,385</u>	<u>1,214,039</u>	<u>92,654</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 98,278</u>	<u>\$ 98,278</u>



**PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES****PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)****FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	<u>Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Interfund services charges	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Claims reimbursement	676,700	655,964	20,736
Operating income (loss)	(26,700)	(5,964)	20,736
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	-	713	713
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfer in	(423,300)	(423,300)	-
Appropriated fund balance	450,000	-	(450,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	26,700	(423,300)	(450,000)
Change in net position	\$ -	\$ (428,551)	\$ (428,551)

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**FIDUCIARY FUND  
(TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS)**

Trust and Agency Funds serve primarily as clearing mechanisms for cash resources which are collected by a governmental unit, held as such for a brief period, and then distributed to authorized recipients.

The following fund is the County's Trust Fund:

- **Law Enforcement Separation Allowance Trust Fund** – This fund accounts for assets held by the County to pay special retirement benefits to retired law enforcement officers. (See Exhibits J & K).

The following comprise the County's Agency Funds:

- **Social Services, Sheriff and Mental Health Fund** – This fund accounts for assets held by the County for private individuals that are received through these agencies to be expended for these individuals.
- **Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Fund** – This fund accounts for tax levies collected on behalf of other local governments.
- **Flexible Benefit Plan Fund** – This fund accounts for assets held for the County's flexible benefit plan provided for employees.

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 JUNE 30, 2015

	<b>Social Services, Sheriff, and Other Agency Funds</b>	<b>Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Agency Fund</b>	<b>Flexible Benefit Plan Agency Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 245,270	\$ 204,245	\$ 29,847	\$ 479,362
Total assets	<u>\$ 245,270</u>	<u>\$ 204,245</u>	<u>\$ 29,847</u>	<u>\$ 479,362</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 245,270	\$ 204,245	\$ -	\$ 449,515
Deferred compensation benefits payable	-	-	29,847	29,847
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 245,270</u>	<u>\$ 204,245</u>	<u>\$ 29,847</u>	<u>\$ 479,362</u>

## PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
 TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2015</u>
<b>Social Services, Sheriff, and Other Agency Funds:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 157,995	\$ 1,960,562	\$ (1,873,287)	\$ 245,270
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 157,995	\$ 1,960,562	\$ (1,873,287)	\$ 245,270
<b>Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Agency Fund:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 160,156	\$ 42,756,311	\$ (42,712,222)	\$ 204,245
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 160,156	\$ 42,756,311	\$ (42,712,222)	\$ 204,245
<b>Flexible Benefit Agency Fund:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 35,676	\$ 75,671	\$ (81,500)	\$ 29,847
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deferred compensation benefits payable	\$ 35,676	\$ 75,671	\$ (81,500)	\$ 29,847
<b>Total - All Agency Funds:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 353,827	\$ 44,792,544	\$ (44,667,009)	\$ 479,362
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held in custody for others	\$ 318,151	\$ 44,716,873	\$ (44,585,509)	\$ 449,515
Deferred compensation benefits payable	35,676	75,671	(81,500)	29,847
Total liabilities	\$ 353,827	\$ 44,792,544	\$ (44,667,009)	\$ 479,362

### **III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

The Statistical Section includes unaudited schedules showing relevant information on Pitt County presented in the following five categories:

- **Financial Trend Data – Tables 1-4**  
These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.
- **Revenue Capacity Data – Tables 5-8**  
These tables contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source – the property tax.
- **Debt Capacity Data – Tables 9-12**  
These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.
- **Demographic and Economic Information – Tables 13-14**  
These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.
- **Operating Information – Tables 15-17**  
These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Where possible and relevant, ten years of data is included as extracted from current and prior years' financial reports and other supplemental information relevant to the County. The data is rounded to significant digits to more clearly illustrate existing trends.

The information presented in this section does not provide full and adequate disclosure of financial information for prior years required by generally accepted accounting principles. Such information is provided for supplementary analysis purposes and should be relied on only for the purpose specified.

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**Pitt County**  
**Net Position by Component,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>Governmental activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,656,803	\$ 9,052,628	\$ 7,199,732	\$ 7,163,940	\$ 26,867,920	\$ 3,313,440	\$ -2,393,761	\$ 2,947,086	\$ 8,363,163	\$ 7,404,524
Restricted	678,647	717,353	200,598	199,051	178,243	15,413,852	10,949,019	12,335,800	17,176,068	14,785,094
Unrestricted	37,971,412	30,517,987	23,707,535	33,161,453	7,602,000	-12,273,362	-5,966,584	9,777,730	7,074,844	14,440,586
<b>Total governmental activities net position</b>	<b>\$ 48,306,862</b>	<b>\$ 40,287,968</b>	<b>\$ 31,107,865</b>	<b>\$ 40,524,444</b>	<b>\$ 34,648,163</b>	<b>\$ 6,453,930</b>	<b>\$ 2,588,674</b>	<b>\$ 25,060,616</b>	<b>\$ 32,614,075</b>	<b>\$ 36,630,204</b>
<b>Business-type activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,818,984	\$ 2,070,609	\$ 2,170,579	\$ 2,290,354	\$ 2,821,429	\$ 2,870,867	\$ 2,901,091	\$ 3,563,524	\$ 3,770,246	\$ 3,740,050
Unrestricted	(1,634,988)	(689,280)	(623,834)	191,582	878,331	1,639,256	2,444,272	2,895,804	2,500,256	2,355,498
<b>Total business-type activities net position</b>	<b>\$ 183,996</b>	<b>\$ 1,381,329</b>	<b>\$ 1,546,745</b>	<b>\$ 2,481,936</b>	<b>\$ 3,699,760</b>	<b>\$ 4,510,123</b>	<b>\$ 5,345,363</b>	<b>\$ 6,459,328</b>	<b>\$ 6,270,502</b>	<b>\$ 6,095,548</b>
<b>Primary government</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 11,475,787	\$ 11,123,237	\$ 9,370,311	\$ 9,454,294	\$ 29,689,349	\$ 6,184,307	\$ 507,330	\$ 6,510,610	\$ 12,133,409	\$ 11,144,574
Restricted	678,647	717,353	200,598	199,051	178,243	15,413,852	10,949,019	12,335,800	17,176,068	14,785,094
Unrestricted	36,336,424	29,828,707	23,083,701	33,353,035	8,480,331	-10,634,106	-3,522,312	12,673,534	9,575,100	16,796,084
<b>Total primary government net position</b>	<b>\$ 48,490,858</b>	<b>\$ 41,669,297</b>	<b>\$ 32,654,610</b>	<b>\$ 43,006,380</b>	<b>\$ 38,347,923</b>	<b>\$ 10,964,053</b>	<b>\$ 7,934,037</b>	<b>\$ 31,519,944</b>	<b>\$ 38,884,577</b>	<b>\$ 42,725,752</b>

**Pitt County**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accural basis of accounting)

Table 2  
Page 1

**Fiscal Year**

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 16,037,941	\$ 15,101,864	\$ 18,117,235	\$ 16,716,822	\$ 16,704,353	\$ 16,768,759	\$ 19,876,656	\$ 16,297,756	\$ 18,833,804	\$ 16,508,916
Public safety	25,212,358	27,464,405	30,147,280	34,445,489	37,623,678	32,913,064	43,251,794	42,976,133	39,562,880	40,105,903
Economic & physical development	3,274,182	5,156,590	4,924,122	5,337,923	7,633,411	6,728,810	9,625,223	10,116,946	7,068,054	3,630,825
Environmental protection	4,469	245,464	248,179	259,750	267,785	245,159	230,549	200,253	216,114	186,589
Human Services	67,135,085	54,707,785	48,987,705	46,606,871	44,209,437	41,740,952	40,545,062	38,623,179	36,848,621	40,654,477
Cultural and recreation	457,682	583,843	645,517	608,328	718,401	698,384	618,966	590,667	606,785	679,571
Education	37,016,790	48,738,593	47,639,044	44,078,622	51,034,996	53,506,480	38,098,594	33,948,819	45,338,884	46,080,991
Debt Service	4,976,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on long term debt	-	5,703,750	6,931,700	4,270,139	5,870,905	6,967,304	9,001,235	6,952,420	8,605,897	7,251,638
Total governmental activities	<u>154,115,311</u>	<u>157,702,294</u>	<u>157,640,782</u>	<u>152,323,844</u>	<u>164,062,966</u>	<u>159,568,912</u>	<u>161,248,079</u>	<u>149,706,173</u>	<u>157,081,039</u>	<u>155,098,910</u>
Business-type activities:										
Solid Waste	6,917,906	6,719,860	7,714,185	6,737,540	6,809,686	7,348,253	8,361,494	7,763,554	8,357,565	8,462,330
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 161,033,217</u>	<u>\$ 164,422,154</u>	<u>\$ 165,354,967</u>	<u>\$ 159,061,384</u>	<u>\$ 170,872,652</u>	<u>\$ 166,917,165</u>	<u>\$ 169,609,573</u>	<u>\$ 157,469,727</u>	<u>\$ 165,438,604</u>	<u>\$ 163,561,240</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities										
Charges for services:	\$ 4,185,463	\$ 3,889,222	\$ 4,140,725	\$ 4,622,467	\$ 5,838,490	\$ 5,308,955	\$ 5,903,519	\$ 5,635,527	\$ 4,971,244	\$ 4,546,258
General government	7,291,508	8,752,760	8,484,120	8,611,068	8,631,804	9,341,259	10,237,128	9,987,128	6,607,559	7,307,031
Public safety	3,015	3,245	3,825	115,237	165,475	584,174	183,709	168,709	59,294	569,379
Economic & physical development	243,384	265,127	192,034	115,497	101,973	73,019	50,504	38,004	65,453	0
Environmental protection	5,127,900	3,134,045	5,661,649	5,927,338	6,698,097	6,323,684	5,694,120	5,169,120	4,946,415	2,345,008
Human Services	8,945	34,717	23,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	-	-	-	2,426	7,348	20,334	3,269	8,501	1,410	149,781
Public safety	25,800	25,800	283,037	120,165	100,592	56,387	263,750	228,750	2,230,832	674,984
Economic & physical development	263,177	293,962	788,756	2,279,470	5,218,265	4,367,361	3,764,654	3,514,654	3,759,697	4,659,192
Environmental protection	91,610	98,086	227,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	42,757,967	30,318,848	19,540,492	21,751,026	23,191,163	21,147,178	21,157,952	20,505,352	20,465,760	28,041,057
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	1,130,018	-	789,760	7,033,741	1,183,917	5,083,917	725,706	600,706	-	-
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	-	-	-	235,915	268,300	207,368	-	-	-	-
Public safety	57,358	111,854	98,719	1,293,371	157,578	2,177	37,758	16,758	190,314	-
Economic & physical development	-	2,920,434	1,672,867	1,969,407	107,686	307,686	51,725	40,680	303,311	1,318,696
Environmental protection	-	-	-	0	769,744	126,903	96,977	65,977	-	-
Education	-	1,462,000	1,821,032	117,996	64,383	358,751	1,548,346	1,418,346	1,533,622	-
Cultural and recreation	-	37,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social services	1,273,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,049	-
Total gov activities program revenues	<u>62,460,085</u>	<u>51,347,624</u>	<u>43,727,360</u>	<u>54,195,124</u>	<u>52,504,815</u>	<u>53,309,153</u>	<u>49,719,017</u>	<u>47,398,212</u>	<u>45,153,960</u>	<u>49,611,386</u>

**Pitt County**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Business-type activities:										
Charge for services - Solid Waste	7,277,190	7,916,793	7,851,102	7,664,223	8,023,307	8,145,483	8,461,544	8,266,388	8,394,313	8,543,848
Capital grants and contrib - Solid Waste	-	-	-	5,783	-	12,248	755,856	700,247	79,728	13,411
Total business-type activities prog revenues	7,277,190	7,916,793	7,851,102	7,670,006	8,023,307	8,157,731	9,217,400	8,966,635	8,474,041	8,557,259
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 69,737,275	\$ 59,264,417	\$ 51,578,462	\$ 61,865,130	\$ 60,528,122	\$ 61,466,884	\$ 58,936,417	\$ 56,364,847	\$ 53,628,001	\$ 58,168,645
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (91,655,226)	\$ (106,354,670)	\$ (113,913,422)	\$ (98,128,720)	\$ (111,558,151)	\$ (106,259,759)	\$ (111,529,062)	\$ (102,307,961)	\$ (111,927,079)	\$ (105,487,524)
Business-type activities	359,284	1,196,933	136,917	932,466	1,213,621	809,478	855,906	1,203,081	116,476	94,929
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	\$ (91,295,942)	\$ (105,157,737)	\$ (113,776,505)	\$ (97,196,254)	\$ (110,344,530)	\$ (105,450,281)	\$ (110,673,156)	\$ (101,104,880)	\$ (111,810,603)	\$ (105,392,595)
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Property taxes	\$ 64,079,131	\$ 65,841,771	\$ 70,155,690	\$ 77,862,674	\$ 78,618,324	\$ 79,984,365	\$ 82,303,935	\$ 81,542,495	\$ 84,456,744	\$ 84,354,263
Local option sales tax	26,425,763	28,162,325	29,660,569	17,816,780	14,166,657	14,704,181	14,321,819	15,401,125	23,118,577	26,698,824
Payment in lieu of taxes and other taxes	1,614,982	1,683,750	1,752,849	12,164,104	11,109,775	10,655,050	10,876,593	11,493,571	2,118,654	2,186,843
Interest earned on investments	2,054,907	2,647,891	3,164,210	1,126,732	362,113	138,986	140,704	89,550	2,036,371	1,648,230
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(12,566,106)	-	-	-	-	(27,417,055)	-	-	-	-
Gain on Bond Refinance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,423,910	-
Total governmental activities:	81,608,677	98,335,737	104,733,318	108,970,290	104,256,869	78,065,527	107,643,051	108,526,741	119,154,256	114,888,160
Business-type activities:										
Investment earnings	-	-	28,499	3,191	4,203	885	89	18,889	20,980	14,295
Miscellaneous	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	90	400	28,499	3,191	4,203	885	89	18,889	20,980	14,295
Total primary government	\$ 81,608,767	\$ 98,336,137	\$ 104,761,817	\$ 108,973,481	\$ 104,261,072	\$ 78,066,412	\$ 107,643,140	\$ 108,545,630	\$ 119,175,236	\$ 114,902,455
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (10,046,549)	\$ (8,018,933)	\$ (9,180,104)	\$ 10,841,570	\$ (7,301,282)	\$ (28,194,232)	\$ (3,866,011)	\$ 6,218,780	\$ 7,227,177	\$ 9,400,636
Business-type activities	359,374	1,197,333	165,416	935,657	1,217,824	810,363	855,995	1,221,970	137,456	109,224
Total primary government	\$ (9,687,175)	\$ (6,821,600)	\$ (9,014,688)	\$ 11,777,227	\$ (6,083,458)	\$ (27,383,869)	\$ (3,030,016)	\$ 7,440,750	\$ 7,364,633	\$ 9,509,860

**Pitt County**  
**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Fund										
Reserved for:										
State statute	\$ 10,148,617	\$ 7,890,551	\$ 7,276,450	\$ 5,723,696	\$ 5,315,377	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prepaid items	189,070	169,571	125,818	108,552	166,883					
Future wireline E-911/Public Safety expenditures	-	-	291,941	209,058	160,058					
For Register of Deeds	233,586	190,924	200,598	199,051	178,243					
Public Safety - Winterville Rural Fire Department					116,670					
Public Safety - Ayden Fire Department					11,567					
For Mental Health	-	2,271,269	450,000	-	-					
Total reserved	10,571,273	10,522,315	8,344,807	6,240,357	5,948,798	0	0	0	0	0
Unreserved										
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	4,968,202	7,038,044	5,486,442	6,753,916	5,342,211					
Designated for Potential TSR Refund (MH)	-	-	-	-	-					
Undesignated	18,075,910	17,805,686	17,387,066	16,593,431	19,625,089					
Nonspendable - prepaid items						127,233	96,021	150,981	194,008	171,896
Restricted by Stabilization of State Statute						5,930,673	6,859,363	7,792,727	8,878,007	9,243,210
Restricted						249,769	130,713	153,970	186,041	583,004
Committed						0	0	0	0	0
Assigned						4,215,000	2,288,000	2,288,000	2,786,466	2,871,466
Unassigned						11,384,700	14,846,239	16,922,805	23,805,248	26,585,766
Total General Fund	\$ 33,615,385	\$ 35,366,045	\$ 31,218,315	\$ 29,587,704	\$ 30,916,108	\$ 21,907,375	\$ 24,220,336	\$ 27,308,483	\$ 35,849,770	\$ 39,455,342
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved for:										
State statute	\$ 1,211,152	\$ 1,465,594	\$ 2,520,470	\$ 2,361,080	\$ 1,786,089	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prepaid items	31,228	23,760	106,705	80,544	73,575					
Wireless 911 Operations	445,061	526,429	-	-	-					
Winterville Rural Fire Dept	24,204	73,973	104,814	77,983	77,983					
Total reserved	1,711,645	2,089,756	2,731,989	2,519,607	1,937,647	0	0	0	0	0
Unreserved										
Undesignated/(deficit)										
Special revenue Funds	24,958	251,477	1,312,430	1,904,621	2,041,415					
Debt Service Fund	83,212	42,022	(8,068)	64,415	41,635					
Capital Project Funds	1,567,175	-	1,746,264	1,847,095	(159,711)					
All other special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-					
Designated for capital projects	-	22,495,815	9,749,419	9,331,452	-					
Nonspendable - prepaid items						93,315	114,571	139,920	84,668	153,579
Restricted by Stabilization of State Statute						7,661,279	3,301,873	1,484,819	2,688,524	2,822,299
Restricted						23,074,203	8,566,117	12,812,428	7,233,292	5,382,073
Committed						11,623,127	12,407,122	7,427,612	9,822,537	7,460,390
Assigned						1,434,962	1,789,875	1,505,723	1,647,750	1,411,986
Unassigned						(1,130,273)	(975,612)	(265,605)	(2,191,980)	(246,910)
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 3,386,990	\$ 24,879,070	\$ 15,532,034	\$ 15,667,190	\$ 3,860,986	\$ 42,756,613	\$ 25,203,946	\$ 23,104,897	\$ 19,284,791	\$ 16,783,417

Note: Fiscal Year 2011 reflects implementation of GASB statement 54, prior year amounts have not been restated. Classifications of fund balances are discussed in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Pitt County**  
**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

**Table 4**

	Fiscal Years									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>Revenues</b>										
Taxes:										
Property	\$ 64,024,879	\$ 66,158,617	70,960,636	77,740,541	78,631,905	78,827,130	82,355,998	81,339,280	85,735,784	84,891,802
Sales	21,232,409	22,304,132	23,072,981	25,129,031	22,632,862	14,428,378	14,380,502	15,677,039	13,809,165	16,638,841
Other	6,815,814	7,541,028	8,319,157	4,918,193	2,643,570	10,930,853	10,817,910	11,217,657	11,428,066	12,246,826
Total taxes	92,073,102	96,003,777	102,352,774	107,787,765	103,908,337	104,186,361	107,554,410	108,233,976	110,973,015	113,777,469
Intergovernmental	50,615,252	41,059,040	31,479,203	38,583,757	36,282,989	38,191,288	33,859,590	32,355,138	32,239,169	36,042,326
Sales & Services / Permits & Fees	9,575,595	10,691,673	10,956,768	11,309,491	11,274,744	11,933,673	12,270,529	11,978,737	10,832,855	11,204,558
Interest	1,883,583	2,432,376	3,142,597	1,116,097	359,591	262,393	140,633	83,754	451,726	110,704
Miscellaneous	2,021,470	1,592,836	1,259,163	2,903,009	2,868,190	1,754,585	2,154,058	1,566,417	1,679,320	1,891,679
Total Revenues	156,169,002	151,779,702	149,190,505	161,700,119	154,693,851	156,328,300	155,979,220	154,216,022	156,176,085	163,026,736
<b>Expenditures</b>										
General Government	15,507,763	13,183,808	14,224,253	13,972,599	13,629,713	13,455,312	12,712,923	12,178,377	14,855,647	12,914,832
Public Safety	24,828,006	26,791,432	28,796,663	32,049,357	35,958,562	37,264,598	41,181,005	39,894,354	37,939,525	38,790,924
Environmental Protection	219,636	246,652	231,415	242,986	252,499	229,879	217,076	200,253	216,114	248,599
Economic Development	4,263,373	4,916,623	4,667,773	5,090,345	7,416,836	6,648,224	8,998,731	9,469,340	6,916,650	5,485,544
Human Services (Health, DSS, Mental Health)	66,949,101	54,364,801	48,668,953	45,042,960	42,612,499	40,327,489	39,276,818	37,486,478	37,911,830	40,505,222
Culture and Recreation	536,972	583,843	645,517	608,328	718,401	698,384	618,966	590,667	606,785	679,571
Education	32,948,342	34,993,965	58,517,353	38,077,316	59,320,263	65,996,318	55,350,580	40,720,188	42,996,018	45,001,927
Capital Outlay	8,911,587	11,677,400	13,792,689	13,964,836	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:										
Principal	7,932,098	8,112,363	7,470,752	10,134,329	9,228,295	9,388,490	9,949,728	10,670,107	11,372,680	8,521,767
Interest	5,000,322	4,647,862	5,906,402	4,360,526	6,181,091	7,052,042	9,786,979	7,092,600	6,967,738	10,108,647
Total Expenditures	167,097,200	159,518,749	182,921,770	163,543,582	174,318,159	181,060,736	178,092,806	158,302,364	159,782,987	162,257,033
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,928,198)	(7,739,047)	(33,731,265)	(1,843,463)	(19,624,308)	(24,732,436)	(22,113,586)	(4,086,342)	(3,606,902)	769,703
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
Transfers in	(13,634,787)	(13,617,578)	(16,532,170)	(17,167,904)	(16,667,575)	(8,110,548)	(10,070,906)	(18,911,293)	(18,948,152)	(22,912,919)
Transfers out	13,634,787	13,617,578	16,532,170	17,167,904	15,856,415	7,341,348	9,079,761	17,960,898	18,237,483	21,776,816
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,489	139,235
Bonds issued	-	-	19,855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Anticipation Notes issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,295,000	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	3,422,002	1,863,940	-	-	-	(5,040,000)	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent, debt refunding pmt	-	(28,995,000)	-	-	-	-	(21,230,000)	-	-	(39,421,164)
Payment to escrow agent, advance interest pmt	-	(1,252,192)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bondholders, bond redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,372,710)	-
Payment from escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,796,620	-
Payment to retire revenue anticipation notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,295,000)	-
Proceeds from capital lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advance payments from debt refunding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Obligation issued	-	59,365,000	-	348,000	36,344,145	33,994,490	26,711,977	6,025,835	1,594,353	35,135,000
Installment Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	893,828
Premium on issued debt	-	-	381,491	-	47,563	-	2,383,047	-	-	4,723,699
Total other financing sources (uses)	3,422,002	30,981,748	20,236,491	348,000	35,580,548	28,185,290	6,873,879	5,075,440	8,328,083	334,495
Net change in fund balances	\$ (7,506,196)	\$ 23,242,701	(13,494,774)	(1,495,463)	15,956,240	3,452,854	(15,239,707)	989,098	4,721,181	1,104,198
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	8.18%	8.63%	7.91%	9.69%	9.35%	10.37%	12.47%	11.89%	11.83%	11.82%

Pitt County  
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5

Fiscal Year	Real Property				Personal Property	Public Service Companies	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a % of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Present-use Value						
2006	6,716,994,823	-	-	-	2,068,236,052	106,987,984	8,892,218,859	0.7000	9,412,272,973	94.5%
2007	7,084,226,847	-	-	-	1,998,812,513	105,553,248	9,188,592,608	0.7000	9,439,255,440	97.3%
2008	7,450,655,025	-	-	-	2,568,090,556	108,434,679	10,127,180,260	0.7150	10,427,180,260	97.1%
2009	9,099,185,257	-	-	-	2,587,970,546	109,424,469	11,796,580,272	0.6650	11,914,546,075	99.0%
2010	9,346,427,845	-	-	-	2,470,662,313	109,460,104	11,926,550,262	0.6650	12,045,815,765	99.0%
2011	9,652,528,904	-	-	-	2,045,396,018	105,153,588	11,803,078,510	0.6650	11,921,109,295	99.0%
2012	9,554,186,028	-	-	-	2,091,154,625	104,488,137	11,749,828,790	0.6650	11,867,327,078	99.0%
2013	9,113,031,060	-	-	-	2,266,724,289	104,234,635	11,483,989,984	0.6800	11,598,829,884	99.0%
2014	9,206,945,276	-	-	-	2,643,301,152	101,041,838	11,951,288,266	0.6800	12,070,801,149	99.0%
2015	9,410,339,621	-	-	-	2,285,610,536	103,039,401	11,798,989,558	0.6800	11,916,979,454	99.0%

Source: Annual County Report of Valuation and Property Tax Levies

**Pitt County**  
**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 6

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Pitt County - Total	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7150	\$ 0.6650	\$ 0.6650	\$ 0.6650	\$ 0.6650	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.6800	\$ 0.6800
General Fund	0.6850	0.6850	0.7000	0.6516	0.6540	0.6550	0.6560	0.6730	0.6730	0.6730
Industrial Development	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150	0.0134	0.0110	0.0100	0.0090	0.0070	0.0070	0.0070
County Capital Reserve	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
<u>Municipality Rates:</u>										
Town of Ayden	0.5200	0.5200	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5400	0.5400	0.5400	0.5400
Town of Bethel	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600
Town of Falkland	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
Town of Farmville	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900
Town of Fountain	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000
City of Greenville	0.5600	0.5600	0.5200	0.5200	0.5200	0.5200	0.5200	0.5200	0.5200	0.5300
Town of Grifton	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6300
Town of Grimesland	0.4500	0.4500	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800
Village of Simpson	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500
Town of Winterville	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4750	0.4750	0.4750	0.4750
<u>Fire Districts:</u>										
Ayden Fire District	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0300	0.0425	0.0475	0.0475	0.0475	0.0599
Bell Arthur Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0885	0.0885	0.0885
Belvoir Fire District	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0189	0.0189	0.0225	0.0225
Bethel Fire District	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0675	0.0675	0.0675	0.0675
Black Jack Fire District	0.0300	0.0450	0.0540	0.0540	0.0540	0.0540	0.0640	0.0740	0.0740	0.0740
Clarks Neck Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.4500	0.4500	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450
Eastern Pines Fire District	0.0350	0.0350	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Falkland Fire District	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0800
Farmville Fire District	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360	0.0360	0.0365	0.0389	0.0389	0.0389	0.0400
Fountain Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0675	0.0675
Gardnersville Fire District	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0800	0.0800	0.0940	0.0940	0.0940
Grifton Fire District	0.0499	0.0499	0.0499	0.0499	0.0499	0.0499	0.0599	0.0599	0.0599	0.0599
Grimesland Fire District	0.0450	0.0550	0.0650	0.0650	0.0650	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Pactolus Fire District	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0425	0.0625	0.0625
Red Oak Fire District	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Sharp Point Fire District	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Simpson Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0650	0.0650	0.0650	0.0650
Staton House Fire District	0.0175	0.0190	0.0190	0.0190	0.0200	0.0215	0.0250	0.0275	0.0275	0.0275
Stokes Fire District	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Winterville Fire District	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0440	0.0440	0.0440	0.0440
EMS District	0.0400	0.0400	0.0440	0.0440	0.0440	0.0440	0.0460	0.0460	0.0460	0.0460

Note: Tax rates are based on \$100 per assessed valuation for Pitt County and all overlapping governments.

Source: Pitt County Tax Assessor

**Pitt County**  
**Principal Property Tax Payers,**  
**Current and 4 Prior Years**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2015					Fiscal Year 2014					Fiscal Year 2013					Fiscal Year 2012					Fiscal Year 2011							
		% of Total					% of Total																						
		Assessed	Rank	Assessed	Valuation		Assessed	Rank	Assessed	Valuation		Assessed	Rank	Assessed	Valuation		Assessed	Rank	Assessed	Valuation		Assessed	Rank	Assessed	Valuation		Assessed	Rank	
Patheon Manufacturing Services, LLC	Manufacturer	\$ 222,254,063	1	1.88%	\$ 216,120,211	2	1.88%	\$ 212,764,918	2	\$ 136,653,968	2	\$ 211,430,150	2	\$ 136,653,968	2	\$ 211,430,150	2	\$ 136,653,968	2	\$ 211,430,150	2	\$ 136,653,968	2	\$ 211,430,150	2	\$ 136,653,968	2	\$ 211,430,150	2
DSM Dyneema, LLC	Manufacturer	187,370,888	2	1.59%	195,205,363	1	1.70%	243,042,824	1	251,195,207	1	262,018,187	1	251,195,207	1	262,018,187	1	251,195,207	1	262,018,187	1	251,195,207	1	262,018,187	1	251,195,207	1	262,018,187	1
DSM Biomedical, Inc.	Manufacturer	-	-	0.00%	28,213,772	10	0.25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Carolina Telephone	Communications	41,254,220	6	0.35%	46,460,620	6	0.40%	28,638,317	10	54,425,412	3	57,728,335	3	54,425,412	3	57,728,335	3	54,425,412	3	57,728,335	3	54,425,412	3	57,728,335	3	54,425,412	3	57,728,335	3
Asmo	Manufacturer	77,101,007	4	0.65%	73,499,068	4	0.64%	54,232,103	4	52,427,361	4	56,196,982	4	52,427,361	4	56,196,982	4	52,427,361	4	56,196,982	4	52,427,361	4	56,196,982	4	52,427,361	4	56,196,982	4
Weyerhaeuser Company	Manufacturer	49,828,654	5	0.42%	75,769,394	3	0.66%	46,665,251	5	47,836,270	6	46,966,121	6	47,836,270	6	46,966,121	6	47,836,270	6	46,966,121	6	47,836,270	6	46,966,121	6	47,836,270	6	46,966,121	6
North Campus Crossing LLC (I&II)	Apartments	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	45,418,511	7	23,978,251	10	45,418,511	7	23,978,251	10	45,418,511	7	23,978,251	10	45,418,511	7	23,978,251	10	45,418,511	7
RPI Greenville Mall, LP	Mall	40,428,933	7	0.34%	40,428,933	7	0.35%	40,480,296	6	39,833,585	7	41,858,620	9	39,833,585	7	41,858,620	9	39,833,585	7	41,858,620	9	39,833,585	7	41,858,620	9	39,833,585	7	41,858,620	9
Copper Beech Townhome Communities	Apartments	34,605,790	8	0.29%	34,605,790	8	0.30%	34,605,790	7	34,605,790	8	43,156,107	8	34,605,790	8	43,156,107	8	34,605,790	8	43,156,107	8	34,605,790	8	43,156,107	8	34,605,790	8	43,156,107	8
PL Greenville LP (Bellamy)	Apartments	29,073,633	10	0.25%	29,073,633	9	0.25%	29,073,633	8	29,073,633	9	39,542,426	10	29,073,633	9	39,542,426	10	29,073,633	9	39,542,426	10	29,073,633	9	39,542,426	10	29,073,633	9	39,542,426	10
NACCO	Manufacturer	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attends Healthcare	Manufacturer	90,970,829	3	0.77%	72,835,039	5	0.63%	72,760,202	3	49,028,757	5	51,509,574	5	49,028,757	5	51,509,574	5	49,028,757	5	51,509,574	5	49,028,757	5	51,509,574	5	49,028,757	5	51,509,574	5
USCOC of Greater NC LLC	Communications	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	28,776,812	9	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corridor Greenville (The Exchange)	Apartments	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Speight, Maxine	Developer	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Wal Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Retail	29,272,633	9	0.25%	-	-	0.25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Totals		\$ 802,160,650		6.80%	\$ 812,211,823		7.06%	\$ 791,040,146		\$ 719,058,234		\$ 855,825,013		\$ 719,058,234		\$ 855,825,013		\$ 719,058,234		\$ 855,825,013		\$ 719,058,234		\$ 855,825,013		\$ 719,058,234		\$ 855,825,013	

Note: This data was not presented prior to changes in the reporting requirements in 2006. Data being built as years post implementation are completed.

Source: Pitt County Tax Assessor



Table 8

**Pitt County**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy							Collections for Prior Years	Total Amount Collected	Total Percentage Collected
		Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Total		Percentage		Levy			
				Amount Collected	Percentage of Original Levy	Amount Collected	Percentage of Adjusted Levy				
2006	60,295,684	698,616	60,994,300	58,743,657	97.43%		96.31%	1,552,027	60,295,684	100.00%	
2007	62,756,579	1,580,524	64,337,103	60,454,677	96.33%		93.97%	2,301,902	62,756,579	100.00%	
2008	70,118,338	713,268	70,831,606	67,321,263	96.01%		95.04%	1,838,681	69,159,944	98.63%	
2009	77,210,700	(68,103)	77,142,597	73,335,531	94.98%		95.06%	2,116,311	75,451,842	97.72%	
2010	76,839,094	67,981	76,907,075	73,447,355	95.59%		95.50%	2,202,767	75,650,122	98.45%	
2011	77,149,471	(1,265,750)	75,883,721	72,098,919	93.45%		95.01%	2,341,016	74,439,935	96.49%	
2012	78,720,265	(282,444)	78,437,821	74,447,693	94.57%		94.91%	2,615,285	77,062,978	97.89%	
2013	77,910,953	(685,609)	77,225,344	73,415,329	94.23%		95.07%	2,116,475	75,531,804	96.95%	
2014	81,273,137	(437,679)	80,835,458	78,657,337	96.78%		97.31%	2,018,752	80,676,089	99.27%	
2015	80,239,327	(610,817)	79,628,510	77,964,973	97.17%		97.91%	1,668,821	79,633,794	99.25%	

Note: The presentation of this schedule includes data from the county-wide property tax levy only. Levy pertaining to the Industrial Development Commission (component unit) is reported in the original levy but reflected separately in the Financial Statements.

Source: Annual audited financial reports of this entity and the entity's Tax Assessor and Tax Collector.

Pitt County

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type,  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 9

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					Business-type Activities					Total Primary Government	Per Capita	Percentage of Personal Income
	General Obligation Bonds	COPs	LOBs	QSCBs	Notes Payable	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Installment Loans					
2006	6,655,000	90,800,000	0	0	5,193,458	1,000,000	0	0	103,648,458	698	2.40%		
2007	3,295,000	116,115,000	0	0	4,496,096	800,000	0	0	124,706,096	852	2.75%		
2008	2,340,000	130,195,000	0	0	5,133,440	600,000	0	0	138,268,440	910	2.77%		
2009	1,080,000	123,645,000	0	0	4,866,253	400,000	0	0	129,991,253	835	2.47%		
2010	0	151,335,000	0	0	3,946,052	200,000	0	0	155,481,052	980	2.88%		
2011	0	105,330,000	59,835,000	5,952,500	3,953,949	0	0	0	175,071,449	1,034	3.12%		
2012	0	98,860,000	57,450,000	5,602,353	8,691,345	0	0	0	170,603,698	1,002	2.77%		
2013	0	92,715,000	54,705,000	5,252,206	11,761,922	0	0	0	164,434,128	953	2.76%		
2014	0	86,225,000	51,965,000	4,902,059	13,089,040	0	0	0	156,181,099	898	2.52%		
2015	0	43,210,000	84,365,000	4,551,912	12,140,084	0	0	0	144,266,996	827	N/A		

Source: Audited financial reports of this entity.

**Pitt County**  
**Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 10**

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Personal Income(1)	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property(2)	Per Capita(1)
	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Restricted to Repaying Principal	Total			
2006	6,655,000	-	6,655,000	0.15%	0.0748%	45
2007	4,095,000	-	4,095,000	0.09%	0.0446%	28
2008	2,940,000	-	2,940,000	0.06%	0.0290%	19
2009	1,480,000	-	1,480,000	0.03%	0.0125%	10
2010	200,000	-	200,000	0.00%	0.0017%	1
2011	0	-	-	0.00%	0.0000%	0
2012	0	-	-	0.00%	0.0000%	0
2013	0	-	-	0.00%	0.0000%	0
2014	0	-	-	0.00%	0.0000%	0
2015	0	-	-	N/A	0.0000%	0

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the Financial Statements.

(1) See Schedule 13 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

(2) See schedule 5 for property value data.

Source: Audited financial reports of this entity.

**Pitt County**  
**Legal Debt Margin Information,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(dollars in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Assessed Value of Property	\$ 8,892,219	\$ 9,188,593	\$ 10,127,180	\$ 11,796,580	\$ 11,926,550	\$ 11,803,079	\$ 11,749,829	\$ 11,483,990	\$ 11,951,288	\$ 11,798,990
Debt Limit, 8% of Assessed Value (Statutory Limitation)	711,378	735,087	810,174	943,726	954,124	944,246	939,986	918,719	956,103	943,919
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit										
Gross debt	103,648	124,706	138,268	129,991	155,481	175,071	170,604	164,434	156,181	144,267
Less: Amount available for repayment of general obligation bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt outstanding serviced by Enterprise Fund (solid waste)	1,000	800	600	400	200	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue bonds	90,800	116,115	130,195	123,645	151,335	105,330	98,860	92,715	86,225	43,210
Total net debt applicable to limit	11,848	7,791	7,473	5,946	3,946	69,741	71,744	71,719	69,956	101,057
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 699,529	\$ 727,296	\$ 802,701	\$ 937,780	\$ 950,178	\$ 874,505	\$ 868,243	\$ 847,000	\$ 886,147	\$ 842,862
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	1.67%	1.06%	0.92%	0.63%	0.41%	7.39%	7.63%	7.81%	7.32%	10.71%

Source: Annual audited financial reports of this entity.

Pitt County

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
As of June 30, 2015

Table 12

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
CITY OF GREENVILLE	\$ 13,405,000	100.00%	\$ 13,405,000
TOWN OF AYDEN	\$ 0	100.00%	\$ 0
TOWN OF BETHEL	\$ 1,164,000	100.00%	\$ 1,164,000
TOWN OF FARMVILLE	\$ 0	100.00%	\$ 0
TOWN OF FOUNTAIN	\$ 36,000	100.00%	\$ 36,000
TOWN OF GRIMESLAND	\$ 239,500	100.00%	\$ 239,500
TOWN OF WINTERVILLE	\$ 0	100.00%	\$ 0
CONTENTNEA METROPOLITAN SEWAGE DISTRICT (1)	\$ 0	0.00%	\$ 0
General Obligation Debt			0
Certificates of Participation			43,210,000
Limited Obligation Bonds			84,365,000
Notes Payable			12,140,084
Qualified School Construction Bonds			<u>4,551,912</u>
Total direct debt			\$ 144,266,996
Total overlapping debt			<u>14,844,500</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 159,111,496</u></u>

Note: (1) Debt Obligations of the Contentnea Metropolitan Sewage District are paid from revenues of the system, therefore, no taxes are being levied for the payment thereof.

(2) Overlapping is defined as debt that if financed via a tax levied on the same asset - in this case, real and personal property base value subject to taxation by each municipal unit.

(3) Total overlapping debt is the total of estimated share of debt outstanding for all governmental units.

Source: Local Government Commission

**Pitt County**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 13**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population(1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (2) (thousands of dollars)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Public School Enrollment(3)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate(4)</u>
2006	148,493	4,310,900	29,031	22,030	5.2%
2007	146,398	4,535,996	30,984	22,498	5.1%
2008	151,996	4,996,717	32,874	22,994	6.6%
2009	155,607	5,263,078	33,089	23,235	10.3%
2010	158,575	5,400,169	32,001	22,886	10.1%
2011	169,378	5,620,218	32,841	23,240	10.8%
2012	170,263	6,167,597	35,743	23,300	9.6%
2013	172,569	5,965,589	34,216	23,495	6.5%
2014	173,938	6,209,314	35,410	23,852	6.3%
2015	174,424	*	*	23,348	*

\* Information not yet available.

**Notes:**

- (1) Provided by the North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management.
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Department of Commerce. Figures are for the prior calendar year.
- (3) Provided by Pitt County Board of Education.
- (4) N. C. Employment Security Commission. Annual Average for prior calendar year.

Table 14

**Pitt County  
Principal Employers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

	2014-2015 (1)			2005-2006 (2)		
	Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank
	Vidant Medical Center	6,895	1	7.93%	6,134	1
	East Carolina University	5,564	2	6.40%	4,184	2
	Pitt County Schools	2,814	3	3.24%	2,963	3
	NACCO	1,000	4	1.15%	1,200	4
	Pitt Community College	953	5	1.10%	815	7
	County of Pitt	910	6	1.05%	975	6
	Patheon, Inc	900	7	1.04%	1,000	5
	Alliance One	850	8	0.98%	500	9
	City of Greenville	764	9	0.88%	652	8
	The Roberts Company	650	10	0.75%		
	Grady White Boats				450	10
						0.31%

Source: (1) Pitt County Industrial Development Commission - most current year available.  
(2) 2006 CAFR Financial Services Department.

**Pitt County**  
**Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function,**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 15**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General government	141.50	142.50	142.00	144.00	143.50	138.00	128.60	123.00	123.00	122.00
Public safety	312.25	321.50	326.56	372.00	399.75	426.50	383.50	382.50	389.00	393.25
Social services	223.00	225.00	227.00	232.00	234.00	229.00	233.30	226.30	258.00	259.00
Economic and physical dev	19.60	18.60	18.60	19.10	21.35	20.35	39.35	30.60	30.60	24.35
Environmental protection	21.25	21.00	21.50	21.50	21.75	21.75	22.25	25.25	26.25	26.25
Health	119.50	124.60	129.10	131.90	137.90	138.90	130.55	120.65	119.65	121.65
Mental Health	54.75	21.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Veteran's Services	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>892.85</b>	<b>876.45</b>	<b>866.76</b>	<b>922.50</b>	<b>960.25</b>	<b>976.50</b>	<b>939.55</b>	<b>910.30</b>	<b>948.50</b>	<b>949.50</b>

Source: County Financial Services Department

Note: This schedule represents number of persons employed as of June 30 of each year.  
Full time personnel work 2,080 hours per year (less vacation and sick leave).



Pitt County

Operating Indicators by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
<b>General Government</b>										
Number of registered voters	96,244	90,676	96,416	102,049	103,700	104,079	106,801	113,251	115,842	112,202
Number of marriage licenses issued	1,146	1,039	1,222	1,131	1,098	1,123	1,158	1,200	1,191	1,160
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Number of 911 dispatch/calls	12,230	32,000	35,843	36,695	36,630	85,584	83,657	82,286	83,828	85,273
Number of law violations	19,388	26,427	26,505	26,212	28,181	29,578	32,077	34,187	29,255	29,952
<b>Environmental Protection</b>										
Number of Soil & Water customers served	2,109	N/A	822	958	801	750	568	456	354	317
<b>Economic and Physical Development</b>										
Number of commercial permits issued	145	107	61	32	65	29	21	18	19	17
Number of residential permits issued	2,122	1,671	1,299	508	570	115	107	282	106	138
<b>Human Services</b>										
Households that received assistance with energy bills	2,380	2,721	2,880	3,848	4,211	4,338	3,755	1,222	1,745	2,573
Medicaid clients receiving transportation assistance	2,320	2,386	2,242	2,272	2,309	3,851	1,599	1,448	1,045	1,691
Number of child support collection cases	7,692	7,660	9,679	7,944	8,087	7,462	7,539	7,503	7,560	7,708
Average number of Public Health WIC cases	4,505	4,525	4,598	4,811	4,881	4,785	4,887	4,635	4,385	4,417
Restaurant/Lodging inspections, consults & permitting activities	5,891	7,500	8,929	10,801	9,592	8,567	8,591	9,554	9,277	9,753
<b>Culture and Recreation</b>										
Total circulation for library system	409,184	452,011	460,478	460,478	486,559	475,126	507,522	502,322	492,143	477,403
<b>Education</b>										
Public school student enrollment K-12	22,030	22,498	22,994	23,235	22,886	23,240	23,300	23,495	23,852	23,348
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
<b>Solid Waste &amp; Recycling</b>										
Tons of garbage processed	133,100	134,500	135,530	126,000	140,000	152,556	205,708	155,674	177,120	172,589
Tons of recycled material	35,150	35,700	36,000	36,000	36,000	54,872	75,908	46,597	44,980	53,883

Pitt County  
Capital Asset Statistics by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
<b>General Government</b>										
Buildings	5	5	5	5	15	15	15	15	15	15
Vehicles	35	35	30	30	42	49	55	55	58	58
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Buildings	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vehicles	181	181	175	183	193	201	210	211	222	214
<b>Environmental Protection</b>										
Buildings	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	3	3	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	10
<b>Economic and Physical Development</b>										
Buildings	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3
Vehicles	7	7	11	12	7	8	9	9	8	11
<b>Human Services</b>										
Buildings	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	3	3	3
Vehicles	71	73	67	72	70	70	69	69	73	71
<b>Culture and Recreation</b>										
Buildings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Education</b>										
Buildings	7	7	8	8	8	5	5	5	5	5
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
<b>Solid Waste &amp; Recycling</b>										
Buildings	2	2	2	2	4	5	5	5	5	5
Vehicles	14	14	16	16	14	19	20	20	21	16

Source: Records within the Pitt County Financial Services Department.